

Cache Creek North Levee Setback Project
Critical Erosion Site 3
Initial Study/Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration
and Environmental Assessment



Prepared for:

California Reclamation Board
and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers



Prepared by:

EDAW
2022 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

March 10, 2006



Cache Creek North Levee Setback Project
Critical Erosion Site 3
**Initial Study/Proposed Mitigated Negative Declaration
and Environmental Assessment**



Prepared for:

Duane Cornett
California Reclamation Board
Staff Environmental Scientist
(916) 653-5363



and
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers



Prepared by:

EDAW
2022 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

March 10, 2006



DATE: March 10, 2006

TO: Responsible and Trustee Agencies, Interested Parties, and Organizations

SUBJECT: NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY AND INTENT TO ADOPT AN INITIAL STUDY/PROPOSED MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION UNDER CEQA AND CIRCULATION OF THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT/FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT UNDER NEPA FOR THE CACHE CREEK NORTH LEVEE SETBACK PROJECT – CRITICAL EROSION SITE 3

The California Reclamation Board (Reclamation Board) and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) have directed the preparation of an initial study/proposed mitigated negative declaration (IS/MND) and an environmental assessment/draft finding of no significant impact (EA/FONSI) on the proposed project in accordance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), respectively. The Reclamation Board is the lead agency for the proposed project under CEQA and USACE is the federal lead agency under NEPA. On February 24, 2006, the Governor of California proclaimed that a State of Emergency exists for California's levee system and he included this site as needing levee repair to prevent catastrophic failure which would result in significant environmental impacts.

An IS/MND-EA/FONSI describes the project and its potential impacts on the environment and concludes that any potentially significant impacts that may result from the proposed project can be avoided, eliminated, or reduced to a level that is less than significant by the adoption and implementation of specified mitigation measures.

Project Location: The proposed project would be located on the landside of the north bank levee at Levee Mile (LM) 2.4 on Cache Creek. The project site is located in Yolo County, northwest of the City of Woodland and south of the town of Yolo.

Description of the Proposed Project: The Reclamation Board, in association with USACE, is proposing to construct a setback levee along the north bank of Cache Creek at a critical erosion site. This site was added to the Sacramento River Bank Protection Project erosion inventory in 2002, and encroachment by Cache Creek into the bank at this site requires immediate work to prevent levee failure. The new levee would be approximately 890 feet in length, and would be placed 50 feet from the existing levee. The existing levee would remain in place and would be notched to allow for drainage.

Public Review Period: The IS/MND-EA/FONSI is being circulated for public review and comment for a review period of 30 days starting March 10, 2006. Written comments should be submitted and received at the following address no later than close of business (4:00 p.m.) on April 10, 2006:

Mr. Duane Cornett, Staff Environmental Scientist
Department of Water Resources
Division of Engineering
Construction Branch
P.O. Box 942836
Sacramento, CA 94236
(916) 653-5363
dcornett@water.ca.gov

Copies of the IS/MND-EA/FONSI may be reviewed at the Yolo County Library, located at 226 Buckeye Street, Woodland, California. The IS/MND-EA/FONSI can also be reviewed on the California Reclamation Boards' Internet website at <http://www.recbd.ca.gov>. Your views and comments on how the project may affect the environment are welcomed.

PROPOSED MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION

PROJECT: Cache Creek North Levee Setback Project – Critical Erosion Site 3

LEAD AGENCY: California Reclamation Board

AVAILABILITY OF DOCUMENTS: The initial study for this proposed mitigated negative declaration is available for review at the Yolo County Library, located at 226 Buckeye Street, Woodland, California and on the Department of Water Resources' website at: <http://www.recbd.ca.gov/>. Questions or comments regarding this proposed mitigated negative declaration and initial study may be addressed to:

Mr. Duane Cornett, Staff Environmental Scientist
Department of Water Resources
Division of Engineering
Construction Branch
P.O. Box 942836
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 653-5363

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The California Reclamation Board (Reclamation Board) is proposing to construct a setback levee along the north bank of Cache Creek at a critical erosion site. This site was added to the SRBPP erosion inventory in 2002, and encroachment by Cache Creek into the bank at this site requires immediate work to prevent levee failure. The new levee would be approximately 890 feet in length, and would be placed approximately 50 feet from the existing levee. Approximately 7,200 cubic yards of material would be needed for construction of the setback levee. The base of the setback levee would be between 40 and 50 feet wide. A notch would be cut into the existing levee to provide for drainage of the levee setback area. Construction of the setback levee would take approximately 3 months.

The Reclamation Board has directed the preparation of an initial study/proposed mitigated negative declaration (IS/MND) on the proposed project in accordance with the requirements of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA). An IS/MND describes the project and its potential impacts on the environment and concludes that any potentially significant impacts that may result from the proposed project can be avoided, eliminated, or reduced to a level that is less than significant, by the adoption and implementation of specified mitigation measures.

FINDINGS: An initial study has been prepared to assess the proposed project's potential effects on the environment and the significance of those effects. Based on the initial study, the Reclamation Board has determined that the proposed project would not have any significant effects on the environment once mitigation measures are implemented. This conclusion is supported by the following findings:

- ▶ The project would result in no impacts to public services, recreation, public utilities and service systems, and population and housing.
- ▶ The project would result in less-than-significant impacts to land use and agricultural resources, aesthetics, traffic, energy and mineral resources.
- ▶ Mitigation would be implemented to reduce potentially significant impacts to less-than-significant levels for air quality (short-term construction-related emissions), noise (short-term construction-related noise), water quality (potential erosion and spills of hazardous substances during construction), biological resources (potential impacts on special-status species), cultural resources (potential discovery of previously unknown resources or human remains during construction), geology and soils (potential erosion), and hazards and hazardous materials (potential spills of hazardous substances during construction).

- ▶ Although there are no known cultural resources that might be disturbed, mitigation is included to address the potential for discovering archaeological or paleontological resources and/or human remains during the construction phase of the project.
- ▶ The project would not substantially degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, reduce the number or restrict the range of a special-status species, or eliminate important examples of California history or prehistory.
- ▶ The project would not achieve short-term environmental goals to the disadvantage of long-term environmental goals.
- ▶ The project would not have environmental effects that are individually limited but cumulatively considerable.
- ▶ The project would not have environmental effects that would cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly.
- ▶ No substantial evidence exists that the project would have a negative or adverse effect on the environment.
- ▶ The project incorporates all applicable mitigation measures, as listed below and described in the initial study.
- ▶ This mitigated negative declaration reflects the independent judgment of the lead agency.

PROPOSED MITIGATION MEASURES: The following mitigation measures will be implemented by the Reclamation Board to avoid or minimize potential environmental impacts. Implementation of these mitigation measures would reduce the potential environmental impacts of the proposed project to a less-than-significant level.

- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.3-1: Implement applicable measures to reduce short-term construction-generated emissions.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.4-1: Maintain and equip construction equipment with noise control devices.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.4-2: Limit construction to the hours of 6 a.m. to 9 p.m.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.4-3: Arrange construction equipment travel to minimize disturbance to occupied residences.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.4-4: Designate a disturbance coordinator to receive all public complaints.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.5-1: Prepare a traffic control plan.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.6-1: Prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.7-1: Maintain a buffer around elderberry shrubs to avoid impact to the valley elderberry longhorn beetle.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.7-2: Conduct pre-construction surveys for raptor nests and avoid any identified nests during construction.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.7-3: Conduct pre-construction surveys for burrowing owls and avoid any identified burrows.

- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.7-4: Erect brightly colored fencing around sensitive riparian habitat.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.8-1: Immediately halt construction activities if any cultural resources are discovered until an evaluation is made by a qualified archaeologist.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.8-2: Immediately halt construction activities if any human remains are discovered.
- ▶ Mitigation Measure 3.11-1: Ensure that all employees handling hazardous materials are trained in the safe handling and storage of hazardous materials.

In accordance with Section 21082.1 of the California Environmental Quality Act, the Reclamation Board has independently reviewed and analyzed the initial study and proposed mitigated negative declaration for the proposed project and finds that the initial study and proposed mitigated negative declaration reflect the independent judgment of the Reclamation Board. The lead agency further finds that the project mitigation measures will be implemented as stated in the mitigated negative declaration.

I hereby approve this project:

 Dan Fua
 Acting General Manager
 The Reclamation Board of the State of California

 Date

FINDING OF NO SIGNIFICANT IMPACT

CACHE CREEK NORTH LEVEE SETBACK PROJECT CACHE CREEK – CRITICAL EROSION SITE 3, LEVEE MILE 2.4

I have reviewed and evaluated information presented in this environmental assessment (EA) prepared for the Cache Creek North Levee Setback Project – Critical Erosion Site 3 (Proposed Action); other documents; and the views of other agencies, organizations, and individuals concerning the proposed setback levee on the Cache Creek North Levee at Levee Mile 2.4 near the town of Yolo, California.

The California Reclamation Board, in partnership with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, is proposing to construct a setback levee along the north bank of Cache Creek at a critical erosion site. This site was added to the Sacramento River Bank Protection Project erosion inventory in 2002, and encroachment by Cache Creek into the bank at this site requires immediate work to prevent levee failure. The new levee would be approximately 890 feet in length, and would be placed approximately 50 feet from the existing levee.

The possible consequences of constructing, operating, and maintaining the Proposed Action described in the EA have been studied with consideration given to environmental, social, economic, and engineering feasibility. The environmental effects and mitigation requirements have been thoroughly coordinated with Federal and State resource agencies. The Proposed Action would result in temporary increases in air emissions and noise levels, and would result in the loss of some agricultural lands. The Proposed Action also has the potential to cause erosion and affect biological resources within the project site. Mitigation measures have been integrated into the project to reduce these potentially significant impacts to less-than-significant levels.

Based on my review, I have determined that with the implementation of mitigation measures identified in the EA, the proposed setback levee would result in no significant effects on the human environment.

Based on these considerations, I am convinced that there is no need to prepare an EIS. The EA and Finding of No Significant Impact provide adequate environmental documentation to fully satisfy the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, for the Proposed Action.

Ronald N. Light
Colonel, Corps of Engineers
District Engineer

Date

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
1 INTRODUCTION.....	1-1
1.1 Purpose of this Document and Regulatory Guidance	1-2
1.2 Reference Materials Used in Preparation of this Document	1-3
1.3 Document Organization	1-3
1.4 Summary of Findings.....	1-4
2 DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION.....	2-1
2.1 Project Purpose and Need	2-1
2.2 Project Location	2-2
2.3 Project Features and Construction	2-2
2.4 Project Operations and Maintenance	2-7
3 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS.....	3-1
3.1 Land Use and Agricultural Resources.....	3-4
3.2 Aesthetics	3-10
3.3 Air Quality	3-13
3.4 Noise	3-19
3.5 Traffic and Circulation.....	3-26
3.6 Hydrology and Water Quality.....	3-30
3.7 Biological Resources.....	3-34
3.8 Cultural Resources	3-50
3.9 Geology and Soils	3-55
3.10 Energy and Mineral Resources	3-58
3.11 Hazards and Hazardous Materials.....	3-61
3.12 Public Services	3-64
3.13 Public Utilities and Service Systems.....	3-66
3.14 Recreation	3-68
3.15 Population, Housing, Socioeconomic Effects, and Environmental Justice.....	3-70
4 CUMULATIVE AND GROWTH-INDUCING EFFECTS.....	4-1
4.1 Cumulative Effects.....	4-1
4.2 Growth-Inducing Effects.....	4-6
5 ALTERNATIVES.....	5-1
5.1 No-Action Alternative.....	5-1
5.2 Instream Bank Protection Alternative	5-6
6 CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION	6-1
6.1 Agencies and Interested Parties.....	6-1
6.2 Public Involvement	6-2
7 COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL STATUTES.....	7-1
7.1 Compliance with Federal and State Laws and Executive Orders.....	7-1

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section	Page
8 REFERENCES.....	8-1
8.1 Printed References	8-1
8.2 Personal Communications.....	8-5
9 LIST OF PREPARERS.....	9-1

APPENDICES

A	Air Quality Data
B	Noise Data
C	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Species Lists

TABLES

2-1	Truck Trips for Construction of the Setback Levee	2-7
3.3-1	Summary of Modeled Maximum Short-Term Construction-Generated Emissions	3-15
3.4-1	Modeled Existing Vehicular Traffic-Noise Levels	3-20
3.4-2	Typical Construction-Equipment Noise Levels	3-22
3.4-3	Typical Construction-Equipment Vibration Levels	3-24
3.5-1	I-5 Traffic Counts.....	3-27
3.5-2	County Road Traffic Counts	3-27
3.7-1	Special-Status Plants Known from the Vicinity of the Project Area.....	3-36
3.7-2	Special-Status Wildlife and Fish Species with Potential to Occur on or Adjacent to the Project Area	3-41
5-1	Truck Trips for Instream Bank Protection Alternative	5-8

EXHIBITS

2-1	Regional Location	2-3
2-2	Project Location and Area of Potential Effect	2-4
2-3	Proposed Setback Levee Alignment – Site 3	2-5
3.2-1	Agricultural Lands at Site 3	3-11
3.2-2	Native and Nonnative Vegetation along Cache Creek.....	3-11
5-1	Instream Alternative – Site 3.....	5-9

ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AB 1328	Assembly Bill 1328
ADT	average daily traffic
AG	Agriculture
A-P	Agricultural Preserve
APE	Area of Potential Effect
AQAP	Air Quality Attainment Plan
ARB	California Air Resources Board
BMP	Best Management Practice
CAAA	Clean Air Act Amendments
Caltrans	California Department of Transportation
CCAA	California Clean Air Act
CCR	California Code of Regulations
CCRMP	Cache Creek Resource Management Plan
Central Valley	Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
RWQCB	
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CESA	California Endangered Species Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
cfs	cubic feet per second
CNDDDB	California Natural Diversity Database
CNEL/Ldn	Community Noise Equivalent and Day-Night noise levels
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CNRR	California Northern Railroad
CO	carbon monoxide
County	Yolo County
CR	County Road
CRHR	California Register of Historic Resources
CVRWQCB	Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
CWA	Clean Water Act
cy	cubic yards
DFG	California Department of Fish and Game
diesel PM	diesel-fueled engines
DOC	California Department of Conservation
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EA	environmental assessment
EFH	Essential Fish Habitat
EIR	environmental impact report
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ESA	Federal Endangered Species Act
Farmland	Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance
FEMA	Federal Emergency Management Agency
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FMMP	Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program
FONSI	finding of no significant impact
FPD	Yolo Fire Protection District
FPPA	Federal Farmland Protection Policy Act
FTA	Federal Transit Administration
FWCA	Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act

HCP	Habitat Conservation Plan
HTRW	hazardous, toxic, or radioactive waste
I-5	Interstate 5
in/sec	inches per second
IS	initial study
lb/day	pounds per day
LCCFB	Lower Cache Creek Flood Barrier
LESA	Land Evaluation-Site Assessment System
Manual	Department of Conservation California Agricultural LESA Model 1997 Instruction Manual
MLD	Most Likely Descendent
MMcf	million million cubic feet
MND	mitigated negative declaration
mph	miles per hour
MRZ	Mineral Resource Zones
MW	megawatt
NAHC	Native American Heritage Commission
NCCP	Natural Communities Conservation Plan
NEPA	National Environmental Policy Act
NHPA	National Historic Preservation Act
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service
NOI	Notice of Intent
NO _x	nitrogen oxide
NPDES	National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
NRCS	U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service
NRHP	National Register of Historic Places
NWIC	Northwest Information Center
OAP	Ozone Attainment Plan
OCMP	Off-Channel Mining Plan
OEHHA	Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment
PG&E	Pacific Gas & Electric Company
ppm	parts per million
PPV	peak particle velocity
PRC	Public Resources Code
project site	Site 3
Reclamation Board	California Reclamation Board
RMS	root mean square
ROG	reactive organic gas
SACOG	Sacramento Area Council of Governments
SCS	U.S. Soil Conservation Service
Site Assessment	Phase I Environmental Site Assessment
SH	State Highway
SH 16	State Highway 16
SIP	State Implementation Plan
SMARA	California Surface Mining and Reclamation Act
SMY	DWR Sacramento Maintenance Yard
SRBPP	Sacramento River Bank Protection Project
SWPPP	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
TAC	Toxic Air Contaminant
TMDL	Total Maximum Daily Load
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
USFWS	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
VELB	valley elderberry longhorn beetle

VMT	vehicle miles traveled
WDR	waste discharge requirements
WTE	waste-to-energy
YCESA	Yolo Communications Emergency Services Agency
YCFCWCD	Yolo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District
YCSD	Yolo County Sheriffs Department
YSAQMD	Yolo-Solano Air Quality Management District
µin/sec	microinch per second

1 INTRODUCTION

The California Reclamation Board (Reclamation Board) and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) in partnership in the Sacramento River Bank Protection Project (SRBPP), have prepared this document to address the environmental consequences of the proposed Cache Creek North Levee Setback Project – Critical Erosion Site 3 (proposed project or Proposed Action) in Yolo County, California. The California Department of Water Resources (DWR), as staff to the Reclamation Board, is acting as the design and contracting agency for the Proposed Action. USACE, in cost-sharing partnership with a local sponsor, is authorized and funded by the federal government to construct bank stabilization and setback levees to protect the Sacramento River Flood Control Project (FCP) from bank erosion under the SRBPP. The Reclamation Board is authorized and funded by the State of California to act as the local sponsor in the SRBPP program. These two agencies – USACE and the Reclamation Board – are the project proponents of the actions analyzed in this report.

The Proposed Action involves constructing a setback levee along the north bank of Cache Creek at a critical erosion site into the levee that is part of the FCP (federal levees). This site was added to the SRBPP erosion inventory in 2002, and encroachment by Cache Creek into the bank at this site requires immediate remediation to prevent levee failure. The levee is maintained by DWR under provisions of the State Water Code Section 8361. The new levee would be approximately 890 feet in length, and would be placed approximately 50 feet from the existing levee.

Two additional setback levees are being proposed by the Reclamation Board and USACE for other critical erosion sites that were also added to the SRBPP erosion inventory in 2002 (Sites 1 and 2). These proposed setback levees are discussed in a separate Initial Study/Environmental Assessment (IS/EA). Potentially more complex land ownership issues, overall project cost considerations, and a different implementation schedule for Sites 1 and 2 led the Reclamation Board and USACE to pursue a separate IS/EA for these sites. On February 24, 2006, the Governor of California proclaimed that a State of Emergency exists for California's levee system and he included the 3 sites as needing levee repair to prevent catastrophic failure which would result in significant environmental impacts.

SRBPP was first authorized by the Federal Control Act of 1960. During the first phase of its implementation, 1960 to 1975, approximately 430,000 linear feet (81.4 miles) of riprap bank protection were installed. The federal government subsequently authorized a second phase to consist of up to 405,000 linear feet (76.7 miles) of bank protection.

This document is tiered from the Environmental Impact Report/Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement IV for SRBPP (EIR/SEIS IV). EIR/SEIS IV, hereby incorporated by reference, is a programmatic assessment of impacts of the entire SRBPP that evaluates and discloses general and common impacts of SRBPP riprap projects, including cumulative effects of SRBPP. (This document tiers not only from EIR/SEIS IV, but also from the original EIS and subsequent documents – supplemental EIR/EISs I, II, III, and V – prepared by USACE and the Reclamation Board.) EIR/SEIS IV disclosed that SRBPP has and may continue to have long-term adverse effects on biological and visual resources along the Sacramento River system. It also described the benefits of setting back levees and modifying traditional revetment in ways to promote the regeneration of native habitats, to be pursued where feasible. The document focused on riparian and shaded riverine aquatic (SRA) cover, noting the impacts to both general- and special-status fish and wildlife species are directly linked to impacts on these habitats.

This document includes:

- ▶ a joint initial study (IS) and environmental assessment (EA) to satisfy California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) requirements, respectively;
- ▶ a proposed mitigated negative declaration (MND); and

- ▶ a notice of availability and intent to adopt an IS/MND for the Proposed Action.

After completion of the required public review of this document, the Reclamation Board intends to adopt the MND, while USACE intends to prepare, notify the public about, and adopt a finding of no significant impact (FONSI).

1.1 PURPOSE OF THIS DOCUMENT AND REGULATORY GUIDANCE

1.1.1 CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT

This document is a joint IS/MND prepared in accordance with CEQA, Public Resources Code §21000 et seq., and the State CEQA Guidelines, Title 14 California Code of Regulations (CCR) Section 15000 et seq. The purpose of this IS/MND is to: (1) determine whether project implementation would result in potentially significant or significant effects to the environment, and (2) incorporate mitigation measures into the project design, as necessary, to eliminate the project's potentially significant or significant project effects or reduce them to a less-than-significant level. An IS/MND presents the environmental analysis and substantial evidence supporting its conclusions regarding the significance of environmental impacts. Substantial evidence may include expert opinion based on facts, technical studies, or reasonable assumptions based on facts. An IS/MND is not intended nor required to include the level of detail used in an environmental impact report (EIR).

CEQA requires that all state and local government agencies consider the environmental consequences of projects they propose to carry out, or over which they have discretionary authority, before implementing or approving those projects. As specified in State CEQA Guidelines §15367, the public agency that has the principal responsibility for carrying out or approving a project is the lead agency for CEQA compliance. The Reclamation Board has principal responsibility for carrying out the proposed project and is therefore the CEQA lead agency for this IS.

As specified in State CEQA Guidelines Section 15064(a), if there is substantial evidence (such as the results of an initial study) that a project, either individually or cumulatively, may have a significant effect on the environment, the lead agency must prepare an EIR. The lead agency may instead prepare a negative declaration if it determines there is no substantial evidence that the project may cause a significant impact on the environment. The lead agency may prepare a MND if, in the course of the initial study analysis, it is recognized that the project may have a significant impact on the environment but that implementing specific mitigation measures (i.e., incorporating revisions into the project) would reduce any such impacts to a less-than-significant level (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15064[f]).

The Reclamation Board has prepared this IS to evaluate the potential environmental effects of the proposed project and has incorporated mitigation measures to reduce or eliminate any potentially significant project-related impacts. Therefore, a MND has been prepared for this project.

1.1.2 NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT

NEPA compliance is triggered by a discretionary federal action. USACE is the lead agency under NEPA (40 CFR 1501.5) because USACE has jurisdiction over and is responsible for certification of "project" levees. Project levees are levees that were constructed as part of the FCP (Jones & Stokes 1987) and are the responsibility of USACE. Prior to the approval of the Proposed Action, USACE must comply with NEPA and the regulations published by the Council on Environmental Quality (Title 40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] Parts 1500–1508). This document serves as an EA, prepared in accordance with NEPA and associated federal guidelines. An EA is a concise document, prepared with input from various disciplines and interested parties that provides sufficient evidence and analysis for determining whether to prepare an EIS or a FONSI. As required under NEPA, this EA provides information describing the Proposed Action, alternatives, and related environmental consequences. Prior to making a final decision on the Proposed Action, the EA will be provided to public

agencies and citizens to allow for an opportunity to comment. After public review of the EA, it is the USACE's intent to prepare a finding of no significant impact (FONSI) for the Proposed Action.

1.2 REFERENCE MATERIALS USED IN PREPARATION OF THIS DOCUMENT

Background information presented in this document is taken primarily from the *Lower Cache Creek Feasibility Report for Potential Flood Damage Reduction Project*, the *Draft Environmental Impact Statement and Environmental Impact Report for the Lower Cache Creek Feasibility Report for Potential Flood Damage Reduction Project* (USACE 2002, 2003), and the *SRBPP EIR/SEIS IV* (Jones & Stokes Associates 1987). Other documents used in the preparation of this IS/EA include the *Yolo County General Plan* (Yolo County 1983), the *Engineering Geology Report for the Cache Creek Setback Levees* (DWR 2006), and *Technical Studies and Recommendations for the Lower Cache Creek Resource Management Plan* (EIP Associates et. al. 1995). Additionally, field reports, Department of Engineering designs, biological surveys, and geotechnical analyses completed by EDAW and DWR were used in preparing this document.

1.3 DOCUMENT ORGANIZATION

This document is divided into the following sections:

Notice of Availability and Intent to Adopt an IS/MND. The Notice of Availability and Intent to Adopt an IS/MND provides notice to responsible and trustee agencies, interested parties, and organizations of the availability of this IS/EA, as well as the Reclamation Board's intent to adopt an IS/MND for the Proposed Action.

Proposed MND. The proposed MND, which precedes the IS/EA analysis, summarizes the environmental conclusions and identifies mitigation measures that would be implemented in conjunction with the Proposed Action. The MND would be signed by a representative of the Reclamation Board.

Chapter 1 – Introduction provides an introduction to the project, lead agencies, reference documents, regulatory information and the purpose and organization of this document, and summary of findings.

Chapter 2 – Description of Proposed Action provides the purpose and need, general background, and a description of the Proposed Action on the project site.

Chapter 3 – Affected Environment, Environmental Consequences, and Mitigation Measures includes Affected Environment, Thresholds of Significance (CEQA and NEPA), Environmental Consequences, and Mitigation Measures, where appropriate, to mitigate potentially significant impacts to less-than-significant levels.

Chapter 4 – Cumulative and Growth-Inducing Impacts describes of the cumulative and growth-inducing effects of the Proposed Action.

Chapter 5 – Alternatives provides a description of the environmental consequences and mitigation measures associated with alternatives to the Proposed Action, including the No-Action Alternative.

Chapter 6 – Consultation and Coordination includes a description of agencies, organizations, and persons consulted. It also includes a description of the public involvement process for this document.

Chapter 7 – Compliance with Environmental Statutes includes a description of federal and state laws and executive orders that the project has complied with.

Chapter 8 – References lists references cited in this IS/EA.

Chapter 9 – Report Preparers lists the preparers of this IS/EA.

1.4 SUMMARY OF FINDINGS

Based on the significance criteria found in the State CEQA Guidelines, consideration of the context and intensity of potential project-related impacts as required under NEPA, the supporting environmental analysis presented in Chapter 3 of this document, and public input, the following was determined:

Implementation of the Proposed Action would have no impact on the following:

- ▶ Public Services
- ▶ Recreation
- ▶ Population and Housing
- ▶ Public Utilities and Service Systems

Implementation of the Proposed Action would result in less-than-significant impacts on the following:

- ▶ Land Use and Agricultural Resources
- ▶ Energy and Mineral Resources
- ▶ Aesthetics
- ▶ Traffic and Circulation

Implementation of the Proposed Action would result in less-than-significant impacts *following* mitigation on the following:

- ▶ Air Quality
- ▶ Noise
- ▶ Biological Resources
- ▶ Cultural Resources
- ▶ Hydrology and Water Quality
- ▶ Hazards and Hazardous Materials
- ▶ Geology and Soils

2 DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION

2.1 PROJECT PURPOSE AND NEED

CEQA Guidelines require a clearly written statement of objectives, including the underlying purpose of the Project (Guidelines Sec. 15124[b]). NEPA regulations require a statement of “the underlying purpose and need to which the agency is responding in proposing the alternatives, including the Proposed Action” (40 CFR 1502.13). The statement of purpose and need is important because it explains why the Proposed Action is being undertaken and what objectives the action is intended to achieve. Moreover, the statement of purpose and need is critical in helping the lead agencies develop a reasonable range of alternatives to evaluate and aids the decision makers in preparing findings or a statement of overriding considerations, if necessary. This section summarizes the need for, and purpose and objectives of, the Proposed Action.

2.1.1 PROJECT NEED

The Reclamation Board and USACE are proposing the Cache Creek North Levee Setback Project – Critical Erosion Site 3 (Proposed Action) to construct a setback levee along the north bank of Cache Creek in Yolo County. This project would be constructed in accordance with the regulations and standards prescribed by USACE for providing levee protection. This critical erosion site was added to the SRBPP erosion inventory in 2002. Encroachment by Cache Creek into the minimum berm specification of 30 feet has been observed at this site, and it has been identified as requiring immediate remediation to prevent levee failure.

Cache Creek flood control issues have been longstanding. On December 16, 2003 an assessment of the equilibrium of Cache Creek was performed (DWR 2005a). The conclusions of this assessment were that the creek is extremely incised near the town of Yolo and there is a substantial risk of flooding at several erosion sites, including the site that is the subject of this environmental document. The erosion sites are deep, steep-walled and in close proximity to the levee section and; therefore, the effectiveness of traditional fill and bank armoring methods is questionable, especially over the long-term. Upstream of the project reach, gravel mining has caused the lower reach of Cache Creek to become sediment starved. Because of sediment depletion, the creek is no longer in dynamic equilibrium. When a creek is in dynamic equilibrium, the water and sediment flowing through it are generally in balance and erosion and deposition are not excessive.

If current erosion patterns continue, levee integrity and flood protection along Cache Creek would be severely compromised. Construction of the proposed setback levee would serve to protect the integrity of the levee system and provide flood protection for the immediate area on the north side of the creek. Due to the urgency of the Proposed Action and the infeasibility of traditional fill and bank armoring methods, it was determined that construction of a setback levee would be the most efficient and least environmentally damaging method of protecting the integrity of the levee system. Additional evaluation of alternatives is presented in Chapter 5, “Alternatives.”

2.1.2 PROJECT PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES

The basic project purpose is to improve flood protection on Cache Creek near the town of Yolo. Key objectives of the project are as follows:

- ▶ construct a setback levee in accordance with regulations and standards prescribed by USACE to provide levee protection at critical erosion Sites 3 along Cache Creek;
- ▶ construct a setback levee before the start of the 2006–07 flood season; and
- ▶ minimize environmental impacts during project construction and operation.

2.2 PROPOSED LOCATION

The Proposed Action is located along Cache Creek in Yolo County, approximately 25 miles northwest of Sacramento (Exhibit 2-1). The project site is located southeast of the town of Yolo and north of the City of Woodland. Site 3 (project site) is located along the north bank of Cache Creek at Levee Mile 2.4 (Exhibit 2-2).

The project site is rural in nature and is surrounded by agricultural and orchard lands. Interstate 5 (I-5) is southwest of the proposed setback levee site. There are two residences immediately to the north of the project site. Some native and predominantly nonnative vegetation comprises the riparian community along Cache Creek levees and its banks at the project site.

2.3 PROJECT FEATURES AND CONSTRUCTION

2.3.1 SITE 3

The setback levee at Site 3 would be constructed approximately 50 feet north of the existing levee and would be approximately 890 feet in length (Exhibit 2-3). This setback levee would be between 40 and 50 feet wide at the base, with a 12-foot wide gravel road along the top of the levee. The height of the setback levee would be approximately 6 to 10 feet above original ground. The crest elevation would be 82 feet to be consistent with the height of the existing levee. The slope of the setback levee would be 2:1 on the landside and 3:1 on the waterside. Approximately 2.58 acres of farmland would be permanently impacted by construction of the setback levee at Site 1. An additional acre of farmland would be temporarily impacted during construction of the setback levee for construction vehicle access and staging.

Approximately 7,200 cubic yards (cy) of fill would be needed for construction of this levee and the fill would be hauled in from off-site. Fill material would be purchased from a commercially operated and permitted site within 15 miles of the project site; therefore, there would be no additional environmental effects at the borrow site. Any material to be disposed of would be disposed of at a properly permitted landfill. The existing levee at Site 3 would be notched in one location to allow drainage of the levee setback area back into Cache Creek. This notch would be approximately 10 feet wide and would be degraded to the same elevation as the levee setback area.

Sensitive resources would be avoided during notching of the existing levee and siting and construction of the setback levee.

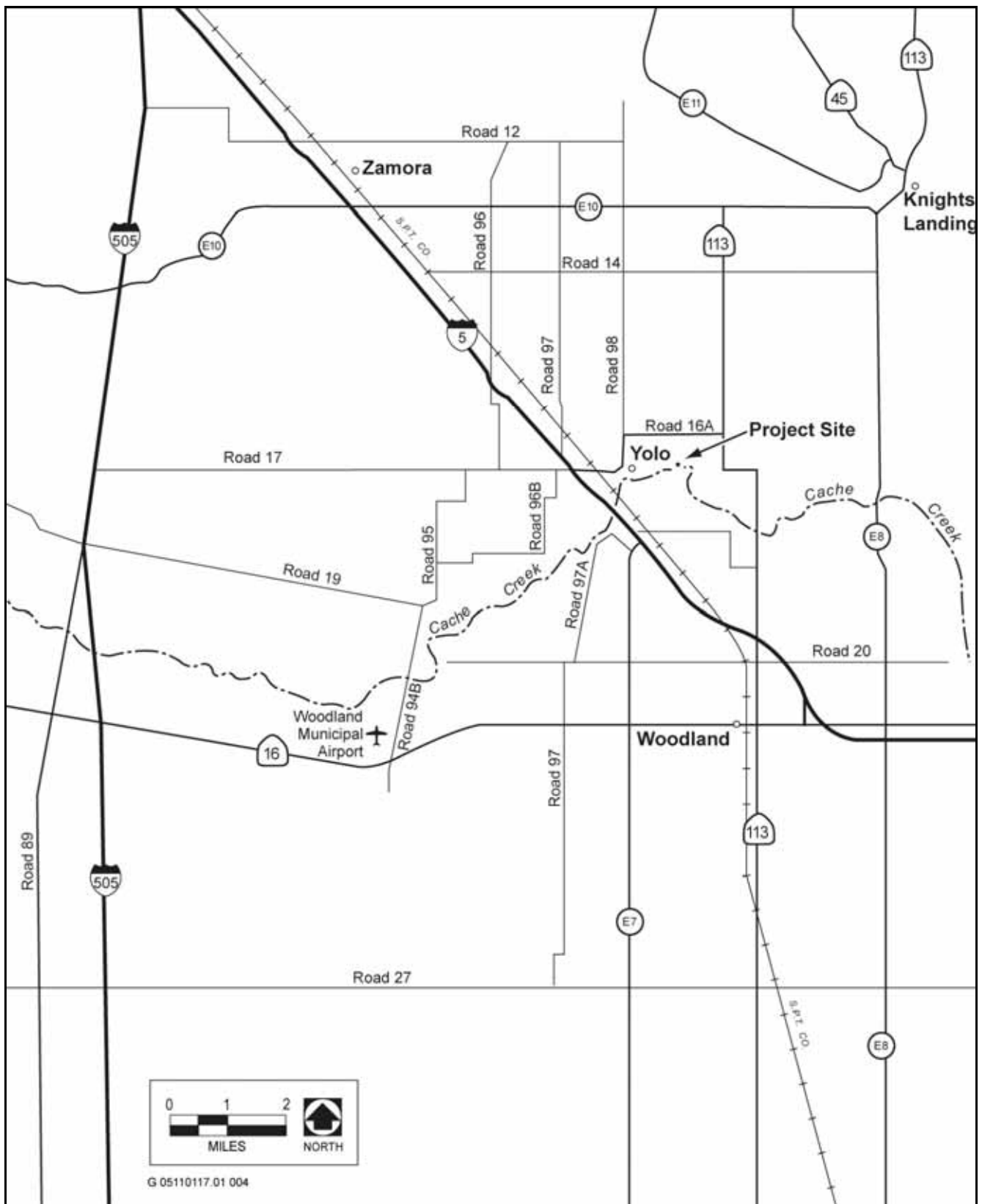
2.3.2 CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND STAGING AREA

There would be one 75-foot by 75-foot staging area on the project site for construction parking and storage of construction equipment. This staging area would be located outside of the levee setback area.

The following heavy equipment would likely be used for construction of the setback levee:

- ▶ scraper for excavating levee material,
- ▶ excavator for trenching,
- ▶ loaders for aggregate base,
- ▶ compactor for foundation and levee embankment, and
- ▶ water truck.

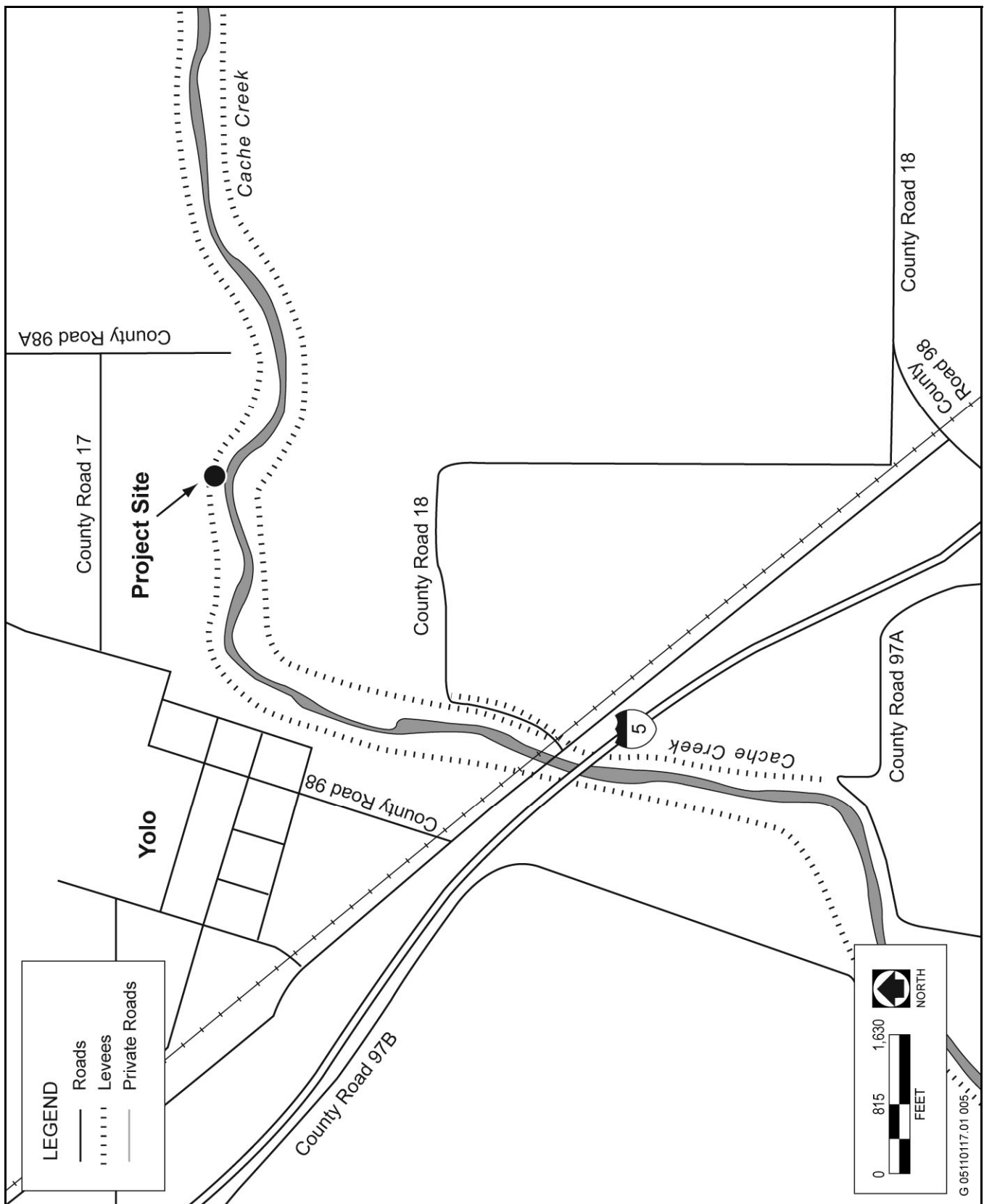
Approximately 484 round trips for construction equipment would be needed for construction of the setback levee at Site 3. The estimated number of round trips is broken down by construction activity in Table 2-1. In addition, there would be additional round trips created by construction workers commuting to and from the project site.



Source: EDAW 2006

Regional Location

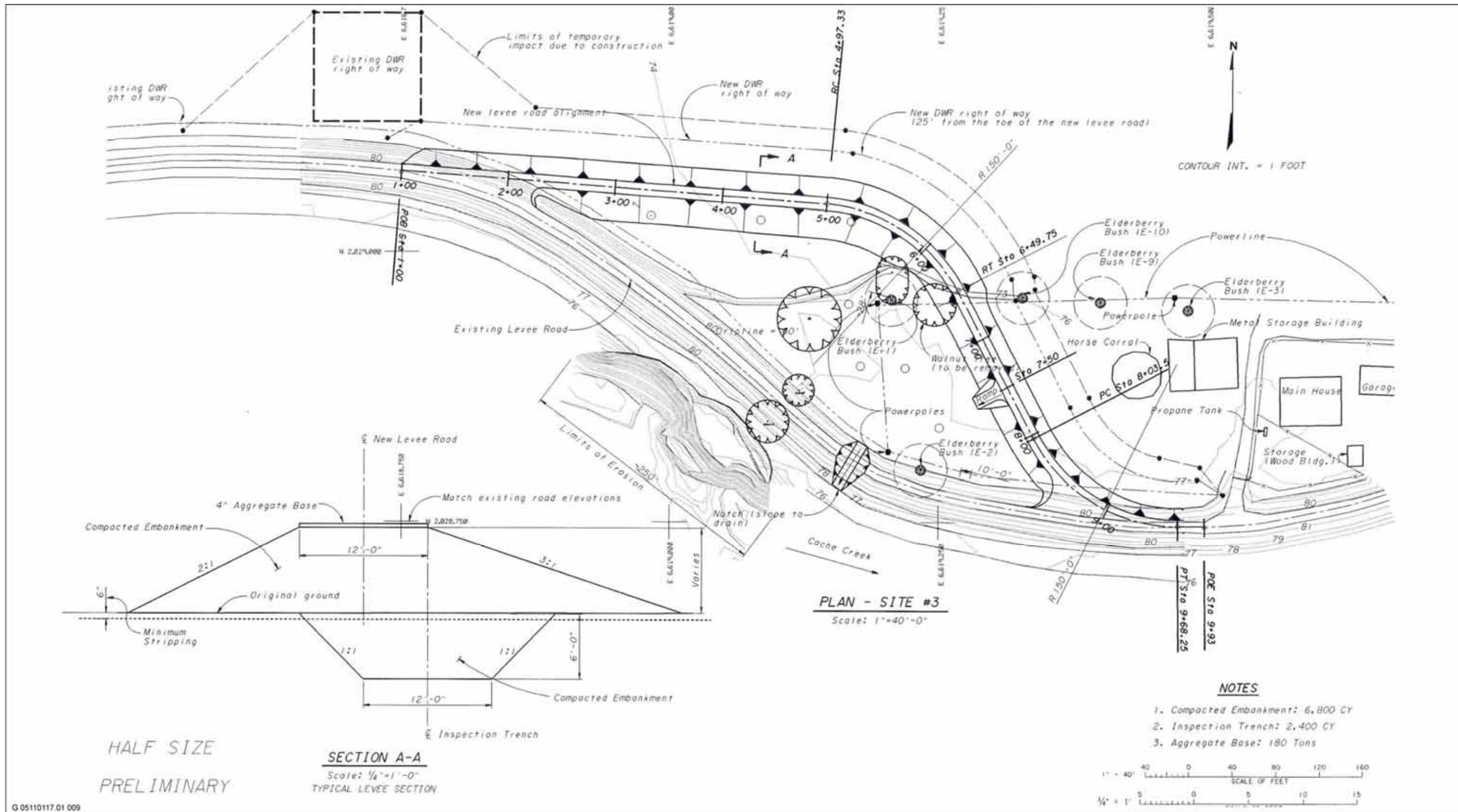
Exhibit 2-1



Source: EDAW 2006

Project Location and Area of Potential Effect

Exhibit 2-2



Source: DWR 2006

Proposed Setback Levee Alignment – Site 3

Exhibit 2-3

Table 2-1 Truck Trips for Construction of the Setback Levee		
Construction Activity	Amount of Material Needed	Number of Round Trips for Construction Equipment
Site 3		
Import/Export	–	1
Refuse Export	–	1
Trench excavation	2,000 cubic yards	1
Trench compaction	2,000 cubic yards	1
Embankment construction	7,000 cubic yards	467
Aggregate base for levee road construction	180 tons	9
Dust control	–	3
Grading	–	1
Total		484

2.3.3 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Construction of the setback levee would take approximately 3 months and would occur between mid August and mid November of 2006.

2.4 PROJECT OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

The operation and maintenance of the proposed setback levee would be similar to the operation and maintenance of the existing Cache Creek levees. These levees are maintained by the DWR Sacramento Maintenance Yard (SMY). Maintenance activities may include, but are not limited to, visual inspections of the levee, burning and/or mowing to maintain vegetation, and sealing holes in the levees caused by rodents. Following construction of the proposed setback levee, a notch would be cut into the existing levee and it would no longer be maintained as a project levee. The levee setback area would be seeded with native grasses to prevent establishment of invasive species and maintenance may be required to ensure proper drainage of the levee setback area.

3 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT AND ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

PROJECT INFORMATION		
1. Project Title:	Cache Creek North Levee Setback Project – Critical Erosion Site 3	
2. Lead Agency Name and Address:	California Reclamation Board P.O. Box 942836 Sacramento, CA 94236	
3. Contact Person and Phone Number:	Duane Cornett – 916/653-5363	
4. Project Location:	Along north bank of Cache Creek at North Levee Mile 2.4 in Yolo County.	
5. Project Sponsor's Name and Address:	California Reclamation Board P.O. Box 942836 Sacramento, CA 94236	
6. General Plan Designation: Agriculture		
7. Zoning: Agricultural General		
8. Description of Project: (Describe the whole action involved, including but not limited to later phases of the project, and any secondary, support, or off-site features necessary for its implementation. Attach additional sheets if necessary.)	<p>The proposed project would consist of one setback levee that would be constructed at a critical erosion site (Site 3) along the north bank of Cache Creek. The new levee would be approximately 890 feet in length, and would be setback 50 feet from the existing levee. The levee would be between 40 and 50 feet at the base. One 10-foot wide notch would be cut into the existing levee to provide drainage for the levee setback area.</p>	
9. Surrounding Land Uses and Setting: (Briefly describe the project's surroundings)	Agricultural crop lands, orchards, and farmsteads	
10. Other public agencies whose approval is required: (e.g., permits, financing approval, or participation agreement)	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board, and California Department of Water Resources	
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS POTENTIALLY AFFECTED:		
<p>The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this project, involving at least one impact that is a "Potentially Significant Impact" as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.</p>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Aesthetics	<input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture Resources	<input type="checkbox"/> Air Quality
<input type="checkbox"/> Biological Resources	<input type="checkbox"/> Cultural Resources	<input type="checkbox"/> Geology / Soils
<input type="checkbox"/> Hazards & Hazardous Materials	<input type="checkbox"/> Hydrology / Water Quality	<input type="checkbox"/> Land Use / Planning
<input type="checkbox"/> Mineral Resources	<input type="checkbox"/> Noise	<input type="checkbox"/> Population / Housing
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Services	<input type="checkbox"/> Recreation	<input type="checkbox"/> Transportation / Traffic
<input type="checkbox"/> Utilities / Service Systems	<input type="checkbox"/> Mandatory Findings of Significance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None with Mitigation

DETERMINATION (To be completed by the Lead Agency)

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

I find that the proposed project **COULD NOT** have a significant effect on the environment, and a **NEGATIVE DECLARATION** will be prepared. ☐

I find that although the proposed project **COULD** have a significant effect on the environment, there **WILL NOT** be a significant effect in this case because revisions in the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A **MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION** will be prepared. ☒

I find that the proposed project **MAY** have a significant effect on the environment, and an **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT** is required. ☐

I find that the proposed project **MAY** have a “potentially significant impact” or “potentially significant unless mitigated” impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT** is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed. ☐

I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier **EIR** or **NEGATIVE DECLARATION** pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier **EIR** or **NEGATIVE DECLARATION**, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project, nothing further is required. ☐

Signature

Date

Printed Name

Title

California Reclamation Board

Agency

EVALUATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

1. A brief explanation is required for all answers except “No Impact” answers that are adequately supported by the information sources a lead agency cites in the parentheses following each question. A “No Impact” answer is adequately supported if the referenced information sources show that the impact simply does not apply to projects like the one involved (e.g., the project falls outside a fault rupture zone). A “No Impact” answer should be explained where it is based on project-specific factors as well as general standards (e.g., the project will not expose sensitive receptors to pollutants, based on a project-specific screening analysis).
2. All answers must take account of the whole action involved, including off-site as well as on-site, cumulative as well as project-level, indirect as well as direct, and construction as well as operational impacts.
3. Once the lead agency has determined that a particular physical impact may occur, then the checklist answers must indicate whether the impact is potentially significant, less than significant with mitigation, or less than significant. “Potentially Significant Impact” is appropriate if there is substantial evidence that an effect may be significant. If there are one or more “Potentially Significant Impact” entries when the determination is made, an EIR is required.
4. “Negative Declaration: Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated” applies where the incorporation of mitigation measures has reduced an effect from “Potentially Significant Impact” to a “Less Than Significant Impact.” The lead agency must describe the mitigation measures, and briefly explain how they reduce the effect to a less than significant level (mitigation measures from “Earlier Analyses,” as described in (5) below, may be cross-referenced).
5. Earlier analyses may be used where, pursuant to the tiering, program EIR, or other CEQA process, an effect has been adequately analyzed in an earlier EIR or negative declaration. Section 15063(c)(3)(D). In this case, a brief discussion should identify the following:
 - a) Earlier Analysis Used. Identify and state where they are available for review.
 - b) Impacts Adequately Addressed. Identify which effects from the above checklist were within the scope of and adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and state whether such effects were addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis.
 - c) Mitigation Measures. For effects that are “Less than Significant with Mitigation Measures Incorporated,” describe the mitigation measures which were incorporated or refined from the earlier document and the extent to which they address site-specific conditions for the project.
6. Lead agencies are encouraged to incorporate into the checklist references to information sources for potential impacts (e.g., general plans, zoning ordinances). Reference to a previously prepared or outside document should, where appropriate, include a reference to the page or pages where the statement is substantiated.
7. Supporting Information Sources: A source list should be attached, and other sources used or individuals contacted should be cited in the discussion.
8. This is only a suggested form, and lead agencies are free to use different formats; however, lead agencies should normally address the questions from this checklist that are relevant to a project’s environmental effects in whatever format is selected.
9. The explanation of each issue should identify:
the significance criteria or threshold, if any, used to evaluate each question; and
the mitigation measure identified, if any, to reduce the impact to less than significance.

3.1 LAND USE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES		Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
IX. Land Use and Planning.					
Would the project:					
a) Physically divide an established community?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to, a general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
II. Agricultural Resources.					
In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997, as updated) prepared by the California Department of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland.					
Would the project:					
a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use or a Williamson Act contract?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Involve other changes in the existing environment, which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland to non-agricultural use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

This section analyzes the potential effects of the Proposed Action on land uses and agricultural resources, including mitigation measures as necessary.

3.1.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The analysis is based on a review of agricultural characteristics of lands in the study area; it is further based on consideration of actions that could result in adverse physical changes to the environment or in the degradation of physical attributes that historically supported native riparian habitat and that have supported agricultural production in more recent times. Agricultural characteristics include lands designated by the California Department of Conservation (DOC) as being of prime, unique, or statewide importance and relative values of active agricultural operations in the study area and local counties. Existing conditions related to agricultural resources within both the project site and the study area are described in the environmental setting provided below.

The information presented in this section is primarily based on review of existing documents and other relevant information, including:

- ▶ Yolo County General Plan (updated) (Yolo County 2002a).
- ▶ Yolo County General Plan Update Background Report (Yolo County 2005).
- ▶ Yolo County Geographic Information System (Yolo County 2004).
- ▶ DOC, Division of Land Resource Protection, Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (DOC 2004).
- ▶ Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. Important Farmland Categories (DOC 2005).
- ▶ 2004 data on Williamson Act contracted lands provided on the DOC Web site (<http://www.consrv.ca.gov>, 2004).

These resources are among those cited throughout this section and corresponding references are included in Chapter 8, "References."

LAND USE

Site 3 is located where County Road 98A approaches Cache Creek southeast of the town of Yolo in Yolo County. The project site is located at River Mile 2.4, and is on the landside of the north levee of Cache Creek immediately adjacent to the existing levee. Agricultural fields are present on the northwest half of the site, and a small orchard is present on the southeast corner of the site. Southeast of the agricultural fields, a fence and utility poles extend east to west. Between the fence, the existing levee and the orchard lies a triangular-shaped field that in the past has been used to grow hay and exercise horses. On the waterside of the existing levee is remnant patches riparian forest. Lands to the north of the project site are characterized by agricultural fields and walnut orchards. A rural residence, horse barns, and associated outbuildings are present immediately adjacent to the project site's east boundary.

Yolo County includes the cities of Davis, West Sacramento, Woodland, and Winters, as well as the unincorporated communities of Capay, Clarksburg, Dunnigan, Esparto, Guinda, Knights Landing, Madison, Rumsey, Yolo, and Zamora. Yolo County and its cities are part of the six-county region, which is encompassed by the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG), and also includes the counties of El Dorado, Placer, Sacramento, Sutter, and Yuba. In the larger geographic sense, the valley portion of Yolo County is part of the Sacramento Valley, which when combined with the San Joaquin Valley makes up the Central Valley of California (Yolo County 2002a).

The town of Yolo is mostly residential in nature. There is little commercial development, and most of these facilities are related to highway-oriented businesses and agriculture-related industrial operations (Yolo County 2002a).

The project site is currently designated as Agriculture (AG) by the Yolo County General Plan. This land use designation is applied to lands best suited for agriculture, and serves to preserve them from the encroachment of nonagricultural uses. The Agriculture designation is intended to include lands in contracted agricultural preserves and Farmland Security Zones, or lands suitable for such use. Uses approved on lands in agricultural preserves or Farmland Security Zones must be consistent and compatible with the provisions of State law and the Yolo County ordinance.

Examples of uses that are considered appropriate under the Agriculture designation include, but are not limited to: growing and harvesting field crops, grain and hay crops; growing and harvesting fruit and nut trees, vines and vegetables; wildlife preserves; growing and harvesting forest resources; pasture and grazing land; animal raising operations; agricultural-related essential industry and support services; uses related to natural resources; wineries; recreational uses; lodging; and residential uses, generally limited to housing for farm owners, family members, and farm laborers.

The project site is zoned Agricultural General (A-1) under the Yolo County Zoning Code (Yolo County 2004). This zone provides uses on lands best suited for agriculture. The minimum lot area is 20 acres (Yolo County 2005).

A Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) has been in development in Yolo County since 1991. In 2001, the participating jurisdictions agreed with a request from the DFG to extend the planning process so that the HCP could be rewritten as a Natural Communities Conservation Plan (NCCP). The HCP/NCCP would provide strategies to conserve habitat for special-status plants and special-status wildlife species. The HCP/NCCP development and approval process is still underway and is anticipated to be completed by 2008.

AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

Agricultural Resources within the Study Area

The Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP) was established in 1982 by the State of California to continue the Important Farmland mapping efforts begun in 1975 by the Soil Conservation Service (SCS). The intent of the SCS (renamed the U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service [NRCS] in 1998) was to produce agricultural resource maps based on soil quality and land use across the nation. The DOC sponsors the FMMP and is also responsible for establishing agricultural easements in accordance with Public Resources Code Sections 10250–10255 (FMMP 2004).

The FMMP provides data for decision makers for use in planning for the current and future use of the state's agricultural lands. Under the FMMP, land is delineated into the following eight categories: Prime Farmland, Farmland of Statewide Importance, Unique Farmland, Farmland of Local Importance, Grazing Land, Urban or Built-Up Land, other Land, and Water. Mapping is conducted on a county-wide scale, with minimum mapping units of 10 acres unless otherwise specified.

The Important Farmland map for Yolo County designates the project site as Prime Farmland. Prime Farmland is defined under the FMMP as "... farmland with the best combination of physical and chemical features able to sustain long term agricultural production. This land has the soil quality, growing season, and moisture supply needed to produce sustained high yields." Land must have been cropped at some time during the four years before the mapping date in order to be included in these classifications (DOC 2005).

Farmland Protection and Countywide Land Use Trends

Since 1965, the State has encouraged landowners to protect agriculture and open space via the California Land Conservation Act of 1965, commonly referred to as the Williamson Act. Under this law, agricultural, recreational, and other related open space uses are protected with property tax incentives when the landowner enters into a restrictive use contract with the State. Counties benefit when they formally adopt the program as they are then able to claim Open Space Subvention Act Payments that partially replace property tax losses associated with Williamson Act enrollees. The DOC estimates that Williamson Act Contracts save agricultural landowners from 20 percent to 75 percent in property tax liability each year.

Yolo County administers the Williamson Act contracts within the study area. The program is intended to preserve farmland although a landowner could have other activities on the same land, including a permitted mining operation or processing operations for agricultural products. The annually renewing 10-year period clause in the contract automatically renews the contract each year. Either party to the contract may file a "notice of non-renewal," which ends the automatic renewal; however, the property will remain subject to the contract for the remaining nine-year term of the contract. Outright cancellations and recisions of the contracts, which can be initiated only by the landowner, are subject to specific legal findings supported by substantial evidence by the county or city involved. There has been only one instance of cancellation in Yolo County throughout the 39-year history of the Williamson Act (Yolo County 2005).

By state law, only land located in an agricultural preserve is eligible for a Williamson Act contract. In Yolo County, this agricultural preserve has the zoning designation, AP, Agricultural Preserve. Yolo County currently has almost 423,119 acres enrolled in Williamson Act contracts. Of that, 244,578 acres are classified as Prime and 178,410 acres are non-prime lands (DOC 2003).

Yolo County has approximately 270,403 acres of prime agricultural land (Capability Class I, II, and portions of III), which account for 48% of the total agricultural land in the County. Yolo County has the lowest loss of agricultural land compared to other counties in the state, and is second lowest to Kings County in percentage loss of Prime Farmland. Factors that contribute to these statistics in Yolo County include restrictive land use policies, the high amount of land enrolled in Williamson Act contracts, and the natural barrier formed by the Yolo Causeway.

Agricultural crops reports from 1963 to the present indicate that small grains such as barley and wheat and other field crops have been the County's primary agricultural crops. Although tomato processing was a large industry in the County in the past, recently there has been a sharp decline due to the closure of two large canneries. In 1999, total agricultural revenues in Yolo County amounted to \$339.9 million, up from \$276.6 million in 1998 and \$297.8 million in 1994. The leading crop was process tomatoes, at \$132.7 million, with approximately 67,000 acres in production. Other important crops included wine grapes, seed crops, rice, and alfalfa (Yolo County 2002b).

Consistency with Federal and State Farmland Protection Policies

Loss of farmland is an important concern that is captured by the development of federal, state, and local policies calling for protection of Prime, Unique or Statewide Important Farmland. Under the Federal Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA) (Subtitle I of Title XI, Section 1539–1549), projects are subject to FPPA requirements if they may irreversibly convert farmland (directly or indirectly) to nonagricultural use and are completed by, or with the assistance of, a federal agency. However, as the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Farmland and Conversion Impact Rating form advises, "The purpose of the rating process is to insure that the most valuable and viable farmlands are protected from development projects sponsored by the Federal Government. Accordingly, a site with a large quantity of non-urban land surrounding it will receive a greater number of points for protection from development." The form advises that the "LESA system (Land Evaluation-Site Assessment) is used as a tool to help assess the options for land use on an evaluation of productivity weighed against commitment to urban development." (USDA Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form AD-1006 (10-83) at pages 4 and 7.)

Under the California LESA model the Proposed Action would not qualify as "Land Committed to Nonagricultural Use" as such land is designated as having received discretionary development approvals such as a tentative subdivision map, tentative or final parcel map, or recorded development agreement (DOC Agricultural LESA Model 1997 Instruction Manual (Manual) at page 26). In contrast, the Proposed Action falls within the California LESA model definition of "protected resource lands." The model defines protected resource lands as "those lands with long term use restrictions that are compatible with or supportive of agricultural uses of land. Included among them are the following: publicly owned lands maintained as park, forest, or watershed resources; and lands with agricultural, wildlife habitat, open space, or other natural resource easements that restrict the conversion of such land to urban or industrial uses" (Manual at page 28). Because the Proposed Action concerns protected resource lands and not "Land Committed to Nonagricultural Use" by virtue of urban development, evaluation under the LESA Model was not deemed appropriate. Such a determination by a lead agency is consistent with CEQA Statutes Section 21095, which makes use of LESA an "optional methodology."

3.1.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into

account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant impact on land use and agricultural resources if it would:

- ▶ physically divide an established community;
- ▶ conflict with applicable land use plans, policies, or regulations of an agency with jurisdiction over the project adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect;
- ▶ conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan;
- ▶ convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the FMMP of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use;
- ▶ conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract; or
- ▶ involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of farmland to non-agricultural use.

3.1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

LAND USE

Implementing the Proposed Action would not result in the physical division of an existing community. The project site and surrounding area consists agricultural land with scattered rural residences. The Proposed Action would construct a setback levee that would be consistent with the surrounding farmland, and the Proposed Action would not create any barriers to community travel or communication. Because the project vicinity contains only a few scattered rural residences, implementation of the Proposed Action would not physically divide an established community. Therefore, there would be **no impact** on any existing communities.

The project site is within the boundaries of the proposed Yolo County HCP/NCCP that is currently under development. The purpose of the HCP/NCCP will be to promote biological conservation in conjunction with economic and urban development in the plan area. The HCP/NCCP will describe the measures that local agencies will perform in order to conserve biological resources, obtain permits for urban growth and public infrastructure projects, and continue to maintain the rich agricultural heritage and productivity of the county. Implementation of the Proposed Action would not in any way conflict with the provisions or otherwise affect implementation of the HCP/NCCP. As the HCP/NCCP has not yet been adopted, there would be **no impact** related to the proposed HCP/NCCP.

The Proposed Action would be in compliance with the land use plans applicable to the project site. The Proposed Action would not conflict with existing or surrounding land uses, nor would it divide a community. The Proposed Action would not generate adverse conditions for the adjacent properties and would not diminish or prevent agricultural uses on adjacent lands. Therefore, the project would have **no impact** on the existing land use and planning issues.

AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

The Proposed Action would utilize 2.58 acres of Prime Farmland for construction of a setback levee at River Mile 2.4. Calculations for the acreage required for the Proposed Action include the footprint of the proposed setback levee, the area between the proposed new levee and the existing levee, and an additional 20 feet on the landside of the levee that may be used in the future to raise the setback levee. As such, the Proposed Action would change the site's land use from agricultural uses to non-agricultural uses.

Approximately 1 acre would be used as access and staging areas during construction of the setback levee. Impacts on agricultural land resulting from the staging area would be temporary, and this area would be returned to agricultural uses after completion of the Proposed Action.

Construction of the setback levee is consistent with historic flood control approaches within the project site. It has been determined, however, that the existing levee does not provide adequate flood protection for surrounding land, most of which is agricultural land. The purpose of the proposed setback levee is to improve flood protection of farmland, so it implements an objective that is supportive of and beneficial to continued agricultural use of the protected lands. If the setback levee is not constructed, a large amount of farmland and associated agricultural infrastructure and equipment would be at risk of substantial damage from flooding, in the event of a levee failure. Flood damage to this amount of farmland would be substantially detrimental to Yolo County agriculture. The occupation of 2.58 of the 244,578 acres of Prime Farmland enrolled in Williamson Act contracts in Yolo County for construction of the setback levee would represent a conversion of a small percentage (0.001%) of these lands to non-agricultural uses. Recognizing the benefit of flood protection for all of the farmland to the north of Cache Creek, the trade-off of ceasing agricultural operations on 2.58 acres represents a less-than-significant commitment of agricultural land to achieve the objective of large-scale farmland flood protection. Conversion of this amount of farmland would not represent a significant impact individually or cumulatively to agricultural production at any scale (local or regional). Because a very small percentage of agricultural land would be converted to achieve the beneficial purpose of protecting a much larger area of agricultural land from flooding, the net effect on agricultural resources would be **less than significant**.

Because the setback levee at Site 3 would be placed approximately 50 feet from the existing levee along Cache Creek, it would not adversely affect the overall use of the area for agriculture. The Proposed Action would not stop or hinder the agricultural practices that occur on neighboring properties. Landowners directly affected by the project would be fully compensated for the portion of land needed for construction of the setback levee. Any potential impacts to farming operations would also be fully mitigated including replacement of wells, maintaining access to fields, compensating landowners for any crop damage, and maintaining water distribution to fields. In addition, the Proposed Action would benefit neighboring farmed properties by providing additional flood protection.

The Proposed Action would not involve land development activities (i.e., residential subdivisions, or commercial or industrial land uses) that would directly or indirectly induce changes in the use of surrounding agricultural land, such as the need for schools, public services, etc. The Proposed Action would not induce new residential, commercial, or industrial land development activities to occur in the future. Project facilities would be confined to the project site and no substantial new infrastructure would be required off-site. Therefore, impacts involving changes in the existing environment, which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of farmland to non-agricultural uses, would be **less than significant**.

3.2 AESTHETICS AND VISUAL RESOURCES

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES		Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
I. Aesthetics.					
	Would the project:				
a)	Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b)	Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c)	Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d)	Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

This section discusses the existing aesthetic resources within the project site, any effects the Proposed Action may have on those resources, and mitigation measures to reduce effects, if needed.

3.2.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The project site is characterized by agricultural lands and views of Cache Creek (Exhibit 3.2-1 and 3.2-2). The creek is vegetated with a mix of native and nonnative vegetation and has steep banks. Other visual features near the project site include several private residences and a private driveway. There is also a horse corral, storage building and garage associated with one residence.

There are no State-designated visual resources on the project site. Within the project vicinity, State Highway (SH) 16 is eligible for a scenic highway designation (from Capay to its intersection with SH 20) (USACE 2002). Nighttime views on the project site are typical of those within an agricultural setting. Sources of nighttime lighting include the nearby residences, the city of Woodland, traffic on I-5, and scattered rural residences. The general character of the surrounding area is described below:

- ▶ **North:** Lands to the north of the project site consist of plowed agricultural fields and some county roads.
- ▶ **South:** To the south of the project site is Cache Creek which consists mostly of nonnative vegetation and steeply eroding banks.
- ▶ **East:** Lands to the east include a residence with associated buildings and their private driveway. Views to the east also include the existing levee road.
- ▶ **West:** Lands to the west consist of plowed agricultural fields and views of Cache Creek as it bends to the north.

3.2.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into



Source: EDAW 2005

Agricultural Lands at Site 3

Exhibit 3.2-1



Source: EDAW 2005

Native and Nonnative Vegetation along Cache Creek

Exhibit 3.2-2

account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant visual impact if it would:

- ▶ have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista,
- ▶ substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway,
- ▶ substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings, or
- ▶ create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area.

3.2.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Construction of the setback levee would alter views of the site for the nearby residences. However, the setback levee would be consistent with the visual character of the project site and very few individuals would be affected by the change in views. Therefore, this impact would **be less than significant**. No mitigation measures are required.

Although SH 16 is eligible for a scenic highway designation, construction and operation of the setback levee would not be visible from SH 16 or any other scenic vistas. Construction and operation of the setback levee would not generate any new sources of nighttime lighting or glare. Although construction of the setback levee would change the views on the project site, the setback levee would not change the views from any scenic highways or vistas, nor would it introduce nighttime lighting or glare to the project site. The setback levee would also be consistent with the visual character of the project site; therefore, the Proposed Action would have a **less-than-significant** impact on visual resources. No mitigation measures are required.

3.3 AIR QUALITY

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
III. Air Quality.				
Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied on to make the following determinations.				
Would the project:				
a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

This section includes a summary of applicable regulations, a description of ambient air quality conditions, and an analysis of potential short-term construction and long-term operational-source air quality impacts of the Proposed Action. Mitigation measures are recommended as necessary to reduce any potentially significant air quality impacts to a less-than-significant level.

3.3.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The project site is located in Yolo County near the town of Yolo at LM 2.4, which is under the jurisdiction of the Yolo-Solano Air Quality Management District (YSAQMD). With respect to ozone, Yolo County is currently designated as a serious nonattainment area for the state 1-hour and national 8-hour standards (California Air Resources Board 2005, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 2005). Yolo County is also designated as a nonattainment area with respect to state PM₁₀ (i.e., respirable particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter of 10 micrometers or less).

In compliance with the California Clean Air Act (CCAA), YSAQMD submitted the 1991 Air Quality Attainment Plan (AQAP) to primarily address the nonattainment status for ozone, and to a lesser extent PM₁₀ and carbon monoxide (CO). CCAA also requires a triennial assessment of the extent of air quality improvements and emission reductions achieved through the use of control measures. As part of the assessment, the attainment plan must be reviewed and, if necessary, revised to correct for deficiencies in progress and to incorporate new data or projections. CCAA requirements for a first triennial progress report and revision of the 1991 AQAP were fulfilled with the preparation and adoption of the 1994 Ozone Attainment Plan (OAP). The OAP stresses attainment of ozone standards and focuses on strategies for reducing reactive organic gas (ROG) and nitrogen oxide (NOX) emissions. It promotes active public involvement, enforcement of compliance with YSAQMD rules and

regulations, public education in both the public and private sectors, development and promotion of transportation and land use programs designed to reduce vehicle miles traveled (VMT) within the region, and implementation of stationary and mobile-source control measures. OAP became part of the State Implementation Plan (SIP) in accordance with the requirements of the federal Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) and amended the 1991 AQAP. However, at that time the region could not show that the national ozone (1-hour) standard would be met by 1999. In exchange for moving the deadline to 2005, the region accepted a designation of “severe nonattainment” coupled with additional emission requirements on stationary sources. Additional triennial reports were also prepared in 1997, 2000, and 2003 in compliance with CCAA that act as incremental updates.

As a nonattainment area, the region is also required to submit a rate-of-progress milestone evaluation in accordance with CAAA. Milestone reports were prepared for 1996, 1999, and 2002. These milestone reports include compliance demonstrations that the requirements have been met for the Sacramento nonattainment area, which includes Yolo County. The air quality attainment plans and reports present comprehensive strategies to reduce ROG, NO_x, and PM₁₀ emissions from stationary, area, mobile, and indirect sources. Such strategies include the adoption of rules and regulations; enhancement of CEQA participation; implementation of a new and modified indirect source review program; adoption of local air quality plans; and stationary-, mobile-, and indirect-source control measures.

In July 1997, EPA promulgated a new 8-hour ozone standard. This change changed the standard for ambient ozone from 0.12 ppm (parts per million) averaged over 1 hour to 0.08 ppm averaged over 8 hours. In general, the 8-hour standard is more protective of public health and more stringent than the 1-hour standard. The promulgation of this standard prompted new designations and nonattainment classifications in June 2004 and resulted in the revocation of the 1-hour standard in June 2005 (McKee, pers. comm., 2005). As stated above, in June 2004 the region was designated as a nonattainment (serious) area for the national (8-hour) ozone standard with an attainment deadline of June 2013.

Although the region has made significant progress in reducing ozone, a problem has arisen with regard to another requirement set forth in CAA. The region’s transportation plan must conform and thus show that it does not harm the region’s chances of attaining the ozone standard. The SIP is tied to a “motor vehicle emissions budget” and thus, transportation planners must ensure that emissions anticipated from plans and improvement programs remain within this budget. The region is not required to update SIP before the ozone (8-hour) plans are due in 2006. However, since a conformity lapse began October 4, 2004, an expedited process to prepare a plan is underway (SMAQMD 2005).

3.3.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant air quality impact if it would:

- ▶ conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan;
- ▶ violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation;
- ▶ result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors);
- ▶ expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations; or
- ▶ create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people.

3.3.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

SHORT-TERM CONSTRUCTION EMISSIONS

Construction emissions are described as “short term” or temporary in duration and have the potential to represent a significant impact with respect to air quality, especially fugitive dust emissions (PM₁₀). Fugitive dust emissions are primarily associated with site preparation and vary as a function of such parameters as soil silt content, soil moisture, wind speed, acreage of disturbance area, and miles traveled by construction vehicles on-site and off-site. ROG and NO_x emissions are primarily associated with gas and diesel equipment exhaust and the application of architectural coatings. With respect to the Proposed Action, construction of the levee would result in the temporary generation of ROG, NO_x, and PM₁₀ emissions from site preparation (e.g., excavation, grading, and clearing), material transport, and other miscellaneous activities. Approximately 484 round trips for construction equipment would be needed for construction of the setback levee. Fill material for the setback levee would be hauled in from a commercial source. Several commercial borrow facilities are located within 15 miles of the project site including Schwarzgruber, Teichert (Woodland) and Granite Woodland. Because several commercial facilities are located within 15 miles of the project site, a maximum of 30 miles round trip was assumed for each haul trip. There would also be additional truck trips associated with worker commute trips.

Because of the project’s linear nature, short-term construction-generated emissions of ROG, NO_x, and PM₁₀ were modeled using the Road Construction Emissions Model, Version 5.1 (SMAQMD 2005), and EPA-air pollutant emission factors (AP-42) (EPA 1995). Input parameters were based on default model setting and information (e.g., number and type of equipment, amount of material transport) provided by DWR (Sanchez, pers. comm. 2006). The modeled maximum daily construction emissions are summarized in Table 3.3-1 and described in more detail below and in Appendix A.

Table 3.3-1			
Summary of Modeled Maximum Short-Term Construction-Generated Emissions			
Source	ROG (lb/day)	NO _x (lb/day)	PM ₁₀ (lb/day)
Site 3 Levee Construction (2006)			
Mobile Equipment Exhaust ¹	9	76	4
Fugitive Dust	-	-	201
Total Maximum Unmitigated	9	76	205
YSAQMD Significance Thresholds	82	82	150
¹ Accounts for employee commute trips, onsite heavy-duty construction equipment, and material transport (e.g., soil and aggregate base). See Appendix A for modeling results and assumptions. Source: Data Modeled by EDAW 2006			

Based on the modeling conducted, levee construction would result in worst-case maximum unmitigated daily emissions of approximately 9 pounds/day (lb/day) of ROG, 76 lb/day of NO_x, and 205 lb/day of PM₁₀. Daily unmitigated emissions of PM₁₀ would exceed YSAQMD’s significance threshold of 150 lb/day. Thus, construction-generated emissions could violate an air quality standard, contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation, or expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations. In addition, construction-generated emissions could result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of criteria pollutants for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard. As a result, this impact is considered potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.3-1 would reduce short-term construction-generated emissions to a less-than-significant level.

Mitigation Measure 3.3-1: Implement Applicable Measures to Reduce Short-Term Construction-Generated Emissions.

To the extent feasible the Reclamation Board and USACE will implement the following measures to reduce short-term construction-related air quality impacts to a less-than-significant level:

- ▶ All disturbed areas, including storage piles, which are not being actively used for construction purposes, shall be effectively stabilized of dust emissions using water, chemical stabilizer/suppressant, or covered with a tarp or other suitable cover or vegetative ground cover.
- ▶ All on-site unpaved roads and off-site unpaved access roads shall be effectively stabilized of dust emissions using water or chemical stabilizer/suppressant.
- ▶ All land clearing, grubbing, scraping, excavation, land leveling, grading, cut and fill, and demolition activities shall be effectively controlled of fugitive dust emissions using application of water or by pre-soaking.
- ▶ All activities shall limit or expeditiously remove the accumulation of mud or dirt from adjacent public streets at the end of each workday. The use of dry rotary brushes is expressly prohibited except where preceded or accompanied by sufficient wetting to limit the visible dust emissions. Use of blower devices is expressly forbidden.
- ▶ Following the addition of materials to, or the removal of materials from, the surfaces of outdoor storage piles, piles shall be effectively stabilized of fugitive dust emissions using sufficient water or chemical stabilizer/suppressant.
- ▶ Trackout (mud and dirt from construction equipment on roadways) shall be immediately removed when it extends 50 or more feet from the site and at the end of each workday.
- ▶ Limit traffic vehicle speeds on unpaved roads to 15 miles per hour (mph).
- ▶ Install sandbags or other erosion control measures to prevent silt runoff to public roadways from adjacent project areas with a slope greater than 1%.
- ▶ Suspend excavation and grading activity when winds exceed 20 mph (wind speeds will be measured by an on-site anemometer or at the U.C. Davis Climate Station).
- ▶ Limit area subject to excavation, grading, and other construction activity at any one time.
- ▶ The same construction activities at Site 3 shall not occur simultaneously with those at Site 1 or 2, unless a mitigation fee, to be determined in coordination with the YSAQMD, is paid to the YSAQMD to offset construction-generated emissions in excess of the recommended-thresholds.
- ▶ Construction equipment shall be maintained in optimum running condition.
- ▶ The project representative shall provide a plan, for approval by the lead agency and YSAQMD, demonstrating that the heavy-duty (> 50 horsepower) off-road vehicles to be used in the construction project, including owned, leased and subcontractor vehicles, will achieve a project wide fleet-average 20% NO_x reduction and 45% particulate reduction compared to the most recent ARB fleet average at time of construction. Acceptable options for reducing emissions may include use of late model engines, low-emission diesel products, alternative fuels, engine retrofit technology, after-treatment products, and/or other options as they become available.
- ▶ The project representative shall submit to the lead agency and YSQMD a comprehensive inventory of all off-road construction equipment, equal to or greater than 50 horsepower, that will be used an aggregate of 40 or

more hours during any portion of the construction project. The inventory shall include the horsepower rating, engine production year, and projected hours of use or fuel throughput for each piece of equipment. The inventory shall be updated and submitted monthly throughout the duration of the project, except that an inventory shall not be required for any 30-day period in which no construction activity occurs. At least 48 hours prior to the use of subject heavy-duty off-road equipment, the project representative shall provide YSAQMD with the anticipated construction timeline including start date, and name and phone number of the project manager and on-site foreman.

- ▶ The project representative shall ensure that emissions from all off-road diesel powered equipment used on the project site do not exceed 40% opacity for more than three minutes in any one hour. Any equipment found to exceed 40% opacity (or Ringelmann 2.0) shall be repaired immediately, and the lead agency and YSAQMD shall be notified within 48 hours of identification of non-compliant equipment. A visual survey of all in-operation equipment shall be made at least weekly, and a monthly summary of the visual survey results shall be submitted throughout the duration of the project, except that the monthly summary shall not be required for any 30-day period in which no construction activity occurs. The monthly summary shall include the quantity and type of vehicles surveyed as well as the dates of each survey. The YSAQMD and/or other officials may conduct periodic site inspections to determine compliance. Nothing in this section shall supercede other YSAQMD or state rules or regulations.

Assuming a 5% minimum reduction in ROG, NO_x, and PM₁₀ emissions from heavy-duty diesel equipment and up to a 75% reduction in fugitive PM₁₀ emissions with implementation of mitigation, maximum daily short-term construction-generated emissions would be reduced to approximately 8.5 lb/day of ROG, 72.2 lb/day of NO_x, and 54.1 lb/day of PM₁₀, which would not exceed YSAQMD's thresholds.

LONG-TERM OPERATIONAL (REGIONAL) EMISSIONS

As discussed in Section 3.5, Traffic and Circulation, the long-term operation of the Proposed Action would not cause a significant increase in vehicle traffic on the local roadway system. Thus, operation of the Proposed Action would not increase long-term regional ROG, NO_x, and PM₁₀ or local CO emissions associated with increases in mobile sources. In addition, implementation of the Proposed Action would not increase vehicle miles traveled (VMT) and, consequently, would not conflict with or obstruct implementation of YSAQMD's air planning efforts. Furthermore, construction of the Proposed Action is not anticipated to result in the operation of any major stationary emission sources. Thus, long-term operational emissions would not violate an air quality standard, contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation, or expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations. In addition, operational emissions would not result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of criteria pollutants for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard or conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan. As a result, this impact is considered less than significant.

TOXIC AIR EMISSIONS

Construction of the Proposed Action would result in short-term diesel exhaust emissions from on-site heavy-duty equipment. Particulate exhaust emissions from diesel-fueled engines (diesel PM) were identified as a Toxic Air Contaminant (TAC) by the California Air Resources Board (ARB) in 1998. Construction of the Proposed Action would generate diesel PM emissions from the use of off-road diesel equipment required for site grading and excavation, paving, and other construction activities. As described above, the dose to which the receptors are exposed (a function of concentration and duration of exposure) is the primary factor used to determine health risk (i.e., potential exposure to TAC emission levels that exceed applicable standards). According to the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA), health risk assessments, which determine the exposure of sensitive receptors to TAC emissions, should be based on a 70-year exposure period; however, such assessments should be limited to the period/duration of activities associated with the action (Salinas, pers. comm., 2004). Because of the dispersive properties of diesel PM (Zhu and Hinds 2002) and the temporary nature of the

mobilized equipment use, short-term construction-generated TAC emissions would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations. As a result, this impact is considered less than significant.

ODORS

Construction of the Proposed Action would result in diesel exhaust emissions from on-site construction equipment. The diesel exhaust emissions would be intermittent and temporary and would dissipate rapidly from the source with an increase in distance. In addition, no existing odor sources are located in the vicinity of the proposed project site and the Proposed Action would not include the long-term operation of any new sources. Thus, the operation of the Proposed Action would not create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people. As a result, this impact is considered less than significant.

3.4 NOISE

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XI. Noise.				
Would the project result in:				
a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or in other applicable local, state, or federal standards?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

This section includes a summary of applicable regulations, a description of ambient-noise conditions, and an analysis of potential short-term construction and long-term operational-source noise impacts of the Proposed Action. Mitigation measures are recommended as necessary to reduce significant noise impacts to a less-than-significant level.

3.4.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The project site is located in Yolo County, California, near the town of Yolo at LM 2.4. Existing noise-sensitive land uses¹ in the vicinity include rural residences off of County Road 98A, of which the closest is within approximately 50 feet to the east of Site 3.

The existing noise environment within the project vicinity is primarily influenced by surface-transportation noise emanating from vehicular traffic on nearby roadways (e.g., County Roads 17 and 98A, and I-5) and the Southern Pacific Railroad, and routine agricultural activities (e.g., use of heavy-duty equipment). Intermittent noise from outdoor activities at the surrounding residences (e.g., people talking, operation of landscaping equipment, car doors slamming, and dogs barking) though minor, also influences the existing noise environment.

¹ Noise-sensitive land uses generally include those uses where exposure would result in adverse effects (e.g., sleep disturbance, annoyance), as well as uses where quiet is an essential element of their intended purpose. Residences are of primary concern because of the potential for increased and prolonged exposure of individuals to both interior and exterior noise levels. Other sensitive land uses include hospitals, convalescent facilities, parks, hotels, churches, libraries, and other uses where low interior noise levels are essential.

As stated above, one of the dominant noise sources in the vicinity of the project site is vehicular traffic on nearby roadways. Traffic on I-5 contributes the highest noise levels from this source in the project study area. Existing roadway traffic noise levels were modeled for I-5 using the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Traffic Noise Prediction Model (FHWA 1988) based on traffic data obtained from the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) (Caltrans 2005a and 2005b).

Table 3.4-1 presents the modeled Community Noise Equivalent and Day-Night noise levels (CNEL/ Ldn) at 50 feet from the centerline of the near travel lane and the distance from the roadway centerline to the 55-, 60-, 65-, and 70-dBA CNEL/ Ldn contours for existing average daily traffic (ADT) volumes. Based on the modeling conducted, existing traffic on I-5 would result in noise levels between 55 and 60 CNEL/Ldn at approximately 3,200 feet, which is the distance between the residence closest to Site 3 from I-5.

Table 3.4-1 Modeled Existing Vehicular Traffic-Noise Levels					
Roadway Segment	Distance (ft) from Roadway Centerline to CNEL/L _{dn} (dBA)				CNEL/L _{dn} (dBA) 50 Feet from Centerline of Near Travel Lane
	70 CNEL	65 CNEL	60 CNEL	55 CNEL	
I-5 to the west of Site 3 (south of County Road 17 Interchange)	430.3	921.9	1,983.6	4,271.7	80.42
Notes: Modeled noise levels do not consider any shielding or reflection of noise by existing structures or terrain features or noise contribution from other sources and where: ▶ A-weighted Decibel (dBA) is a measure on a logarithmic scale which indicates the squared ratio of sound pressure to a reference sound pressure. A-weighted (A) refers to the specific frequency-dependent rating scale that is used to approximate human response. ▶ Community Noise Equivalent Level (CNEL) is the energy-average of the A-weighted noise levels during a 24-hour period with 5 dBA added to the evening (7 to 10 p.m.) hours and 10 dBA to the night (10 p.m. to 7 a.m.) hours. ▶ Day-Night Level (L _{dn}) is the energy-average of the A-weighted noise levels during a 24-hour period with 10 dBA added to the night (10 p.m. to 7 a.m.) hours. See modeling results in Appendix B for further details. Source: Data modeled by EDAW in 2006					

The Noise Element of the Yolo County General Plan contains the following policies:

- ▶ N1. *Noise, Basic*. Yolo County shall regulate, educate, and cooperate to reduce excessive noise levels within the environment and particularly those noise levels which impinge upon the home environment.
- ▶ N2. *Noise, Land Use*. Yolo County shall regulate the location and operation of land uses to avoid or mitigate harmful or nuisance levels of noise.
- ▶ N3. *Noise, Prevent, and Control*. Noise shall be prevented, avoided, and suppressed by controlling noises at the source, providing barriers or buffers, by the implementing a noise ordinance, and implementing wise land use planning that considers noise effects and prevention.
- ▶ N4. *Noise Ordinance*. Yolo County shall adopt a comprehensive Noise Ordinance.
- ▶ N5. *Development Review*. Yolo County shall review all new development and redevelopment in terms of the Standards of Noise Avoidance or Control.

- ▶ *N6. Basic Compatibility.* Yolo County shall review all new developments, public and private, for noise compatibility with surrounding uses to protect the occupants of nearby lands from undesirable noise levels and discourage new residential development in areas subject to legal, long-term, excessive noise.
- ▶ *N7. Development Control/Noise.* Yolo County shall review development plans for noise compatibility of the proposed use with the surrounding uses and planned uses, and shall incorporate noise reduction, avoidance, or mitigation techniques as necessary.
- ▶ *N8. Implementation.* Yolo County shall achieve these policies by the application of available review, guidance, and regulatory devices including placing future development within areas of noise compatible land uses; supporting efforts to reduce noise levels; coordination with transportation agencies to reduce noise through design and location of new facilities; and application of design standards to avoid or mitigate noise problems, including structure design, materials, and location.
- ▶ *N9. Mitigation and Reduction.* Yolo County shall require mitigation to reduce noise to acceptable levels throughout the County and particularly within home environments. Reductions of noise shall be sought at the source, along its path, and/or at receiver points if such noise is determined to be excessive.
- ▶ *N10. County Noise Control.* Yolo County shall develop a program to reduce or control noise generated from sources under the County's jurisdiction.
- ▶ *N11. Standards.* Yolo County shall set and enforce measurable standards for noise reduction and control on construction projects, equipment purchase contracts let by the County, and as part of development review of private construction project subject to approval by the County.
- ▶ *N12. Noise and Safety/Airports.* Yolo County shall coordinate with other governmental agencies as well as the private sector in efforts to combat, alleviate, or mitigate excessive, hazardous, or annoying noise.
- ▶ *N13. Coordination.* Yolo County shall coordinate with other governmental agencies as well as the private sector in efforts to combat, alleviate, or mitigate excessive, hazardous, or annoying noise.
- ▶ *N14. Noise Insulation.* Noise insulation standards shall be enforced by the Building Department.
- ▶ *N15. Noise/State Highways.* Yolo County shall encourage continuation of the State Roadway Noise Abatement Program(s).
- ▶ *N16. Integrate with Other Elements.* The Noise Element shall be integrated with Land Use, Safety, Open Space, Scenic Highways, Circulation, Conservation, and other elements of the General Plan as well as the Energy Plan.

According to the Yolo County Planning Department, a noise ordinance has not been adopted (Caruso, pers. comm., 2005).

3.4.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant noise impact if it would:

- ▶ expose persons to or generate noise levels in excess of standards established in a local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies;

- ▶ expose persons to or generate excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels;
- ▶ create a substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project area above levels without the project;
- ▶ create a substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project area above levels without the action;
- ▶ be located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within 2 miles of a public airport or public use airport; or
- ▶ be in the vicinity of a private airstrip.

3.4.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

SHORT-TERM CONSTRUCTION SOURCE NOISE

Construction activities at Site 3 would include site preparation (e.g., excavation, grading, and clearing), material transport, levee construction, and other miscellaneous activities. On-site construction equipment would include graders, dozers, and excavators. Noise levels for individual equipment can range from 79 to 101 dBA at 50 feet, as indicated in Table 3.4-2.

Table 3.4-2 Typical Construction-Equipment Noise Levels		
Type of Equipment	Noise Level in dBA at 50 feet	
	Without Feasible Noise Control	With Feasible Noise Control ¹
Pile Driver	101	95
Dozer or Tractor	80	75
Excavator	88	80
Scraper	88	80
Front-end Loader	79	75
Backhoe	85	75
Grader	85	75
Crane	83	75
Truck	91	75
¹ Feasible noise control includes the use of intake mufflers, exhaust mufflers, and engine shrouds in accordance with manufacturers' specifications. Sources: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 1971, Federal Transit Administration 1995		

The simultaneous operation of on-site construction equipment could result in combined intermittent noise levels up to 90 dBA at 50 feet from the project site. Based on these noise levels and a typical noise-attenuation rate of 6 dBA per doubling of distance, exterior noise levels at noise-sensitive receptors located within 1,620 feet from the project site (e.g., rural residences) could exceed 60 dBA without feasible noise controls. Specifically, construction-generated noise levels could exceed 90 dBA at the closest rural residence within approximately 50 feet from Site 3.

In most cases, the local noise ordinance contains standards for residential uses affected by construction source noise. In addition, noise from construction activities that do not occur during the more noise-sensitive hours (e.g., evening, nighttime, and early morning) is typically exempt from the provisions of the applicable ordinances. However, as discussed above, Yolo County has not adopted a noise ordinance or any other construction noise standards for which construction-generated noise levels would exceed. Nevertheless, if construction activities were to occur during the more noise-sensitive hours (e.g., evening, nighttime, and early morning) or construction equipment not properly equipped with noise control devices, construction-generated source noise could result in annoyance and/or sleep disruption to occupants of the nearby existing noise-sensitive land uses (e.g., rural residences) and create a substantial temporary increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity. As a result, this impact is considered potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.4-1 through 3.4-4 would reduce short-term construction source noise to a **less-than-significant** level.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-1: Maintain and Equip Construction Equipment with Noise Control Devices.

Construction equipment shall be properly maintained and equipped with noise control, such as mufflers, in accordance with manufacturers' specifications.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-2: Limit Construction to the Hours of 6 a.m. to 9 p.m.

Construction activities shall be limited to the hours of 6 a.m. to 9 p.m., during which such activities are typically exempt from noise levels identified in applicable standards.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-3: Arrange Construction Equipment Travel to Minimize Disturbance to Occupied Residences.

Construction equipment travel shall be arranged to minimize disturbance to occupied residences.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-4: Designate a Disturbance Coordinator to Receive All Public Complaints.

A disturbance coordinator shall be designated and the person's telephone number conspicuously posted around the project site and supplied to nearby rural residences. The disturbance coordinator shall receive all public complaints and be responsible for determining the cause of the complaint and implementing any feasible measures to alleviate the problem.

LONG-TERM OPERATIONAL SOURCE NOISE

Long-term operation of the Proposed Action would not include any major stationary noise sources. In addition, as discussed in Section 3.5, Traffic and Circulation, the long-term operation of the Proposed Action would not increase vehicle traffic on the local roadway system. Noticeable increases of 3 dBA (CNEL/Ldn) do not typically occur without a substantial (i.e., doubling) increase in roadway traffic volumes. Consequently, the operation of the Proposed Action would not noticeably change traffic noise contours of area roadways. Thus, long-term operational stationary and vehicle source noise would not expose persons to or generate of noise levels in excess of applicable standards or create a substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity. As a result, this impact is considered **less than significant**.

VIBRATION SOURCE NOISE

Construction activities have the potential to result in varying degrees of temporary groundborne vibration, depending on the specific construction equipment used and operations involved. Vibration generated by construction equipment spreads through the ground and diminishes in magnitude with increases in distance. Table 3.4-3 displays vibration levels for typical construction equipment.

Table 3.4-3 Typical Construction-Equipment Vibration Levels			
Equipment		PPV at 25 feet (in/sec) ¹	Approximate L _v at 25 feet ²
Pile Driver (impact)	Upper range	1.518	112
	Typical	0.644	104
Pile Driver (sonic)	Upper range	0.734	105
	Typical	0.170	93
Large Bulldozer		0.089	87
Caisson Drilling		0.089	87
Trucks		0.076	86
Jackhammer		0.035	79
Small Bulldozer		0.003	58
¹ Where PPV is the peak particle velocity ² Where L _v is the velocity level in decibels (VdB) referenced to 1 μin/sec and based on the root mean square (RMS) velocity amplitude. Source: Federal Transit Administration 1995			

As discussed above, on-site construction equipment would include graders, dozers, and excavators. According to the Federal Transit Administration (FTA), vibration levels associated with the use of bulldozers range from approximately 0.003 to 0.089 inches per second (in/sec) peak particle velocity (PPV) and 58 to 87 vibration decibels (VdB referenced to 1 microinch per second [μin/sec] and based on the root mean square [RMS] velocity amplitude) at 25 feet, as shown in Table 3.4-3. Using FTA's recommended procedure for applying a propagation adjustment to these reference levels, predicted worst-case vibration levels of approximately 0.03 in/sec PPV and 81 VdB at the nearest rural residence (50 feet) could occur from use of large bulldozers. These vibration levels would not exceed Caltrans's recommended standard of 0.2 in/sec PPV (Caltrans 2002) with respect to the prevention of structural damage for normal buildings. However, vibration levels could exceed the FTA's maximum-acceptable vibration standard of 80 VdB (Federal Transit Administration 1995) with respect to human annoyance for residential uses. The long-term operations and maintenance of the Proposed Action would not include any vibration sources. Thus, short-term construction could expose persons to or generate excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels. As a result, this impact is considered potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.4-5 would reduce short-term construction source vibration to a **less-than-significant** level.

Mitigation Measure 3.4-5: Large Bulldozers Shall Not be Operated within 57 feet of the Main Rural Residence at Site 3.

Large bulldozers shall not be operated within 57 feet of the main rural residence structure located immediately to the east of Site 3.

AIRCRAFT SOURCE NOISE

The Proposed Action is not located within 2 miles of an airport land use plan or a public airport, or in the vicinity of private airport. Sunrise Dusters, a private airport, is located approximately 7 miles north of the project site. The nearest public airport is the Watts-Woodland located approximately 5 miles southwest of the project site. Given the distance from these airports and that the Proposed Action does not include the development of any noise-

sensitive receptors, the Proposed Action would not expose people residing or working on the project site to excessive noise levels. The Proposed Action would have **no effect** from aircraft source noise.

3.5 TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XV. Transportation/Traffic.				
Would the project:				
a) Cause an increase in traffic which is substantial in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system (i.e., result in a substantial increase in either the number of vehicle trips, the volume to capacity ratio on roads, or congestion at intersections)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Exceed, individually or cumulatively, a level of service standard established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Result in inadequate emergency access?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f) Result in inadequate parking capacity?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (e.g., bus turnouts, bicycle racks)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

This section discusses traffic and roadways in the project vicinity, potential effects resulting from the Proposed Action, and mitigation measures needed to reduce any significant effects to traffic and circulation.

3.5.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

STATE HIGHWAYS

SH 16 and I-5 are the primary highways in the project vicinity. Both SH 16 and I-5 provide north-south circulation within the project vicinity. I-5 lies southwest of the project site, and SH 16 is located south of the project site. With the exception of I-5, a four-lane highway, all other roads in the project vicinity are two lanes.

COUNTY ROADWAYS

County roads in the project vicinity include County Road (CR) 97B, 98, 98A, 98E, and 99W (north-south circulation) and CR 16A, 17, and 18 (east-west circulation).

TRAFFIC TYPES AND VOLUMES

All roadways within the project vicinity are traveled by automobiles, trucks, motorcycles, emergency vehicles and with the exception of I-5, agricultural equipment (USACE 2002). Traffic counts for I-5 in the project vicinity are presented below in Table 3.5-1.

Table 3.5-1 I-5 Traffic Counts							
I-5 Annual AADT			South			North	
Post Mile	Description	Peak Hr	Peak Mo	AADT	Peak Hr	Peak Mo	AADT
10.81	Jct. Rte. 16, County Road 18	2,900	35,500	29,000	2,850	32,500	27,500
12.34	Yolo Interchange, County Road 17	2,850	32,500	27,500	2,650	29,000	24,300
Source: Caltrans Traffic and Vehicle Data Systems Unit, 2004.							

Traffic counts for county roads within the project vicinity are presented in Table 3.5-2

Table 3.5-2 County Road Traffic Counts	
Roadway Description	Average Daily Traffic (ADT)
CR 97B	—
CR 98 between CR 15 and CR 14	204
CR 98A	31
CR 98E	—
CR 99W between CR 18 and CR 17	1073
CR 16A	361
CR 17 between CR 96B and CR 98A	390
CR 18 between CR 95B and CR 96B	39
Source: Suellen Coast at Yolo County, pers. comm. January 11, 2006.	

AIRPORTS

Two municipal airports and a number of private airports are located in Yolo County. Yolo County Airport is about 11 miles west of Woodland, and the University Airport at Davis is about 11 miles southwest of Woodland. Commercial flight services are provided by Sacramento International Airport about 20 miles east of Woodland (USACE 2002).

TRANSIT

The Yolo County Transportation District operates YoloBus, the public transportation for Yolo County. YoloBus serves Woodland, Davis, West Sacramento, Madison, Esparto, Capay, Dunnigan, Yolo, Southport, Knights Landing, and Winters. There are no bus routes that serve the project site.

BIKEWAYS

Bicycle facilities include Class I (off-street facilities), Class II (on-street bicycle lanes identified with signage and markings), and Class III (on-street bicycle routes identified by signage). There are no bikeways within the immediate project vicinity or within the project site (USACE 2002).

RAILROADS

The California Northern Railroad (CNRR) is the only railroad within the project vicinity. It travels alongside I-5 between Cache Creek and the city of Woodland/Yolo County line. CNRR is a branch of a larger line and locally it serves the community's industries. The train does not carry passengers; it is solely a freight train serving local demand. The train schedules depend on necessity and do not run on a consistent basis (USACE 2002).

3.5.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant traffic impact if it would:

- ▶ cause an increase in traffic which is substantial in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system (i.e., result in a substantial increase in either the number of vehicle trips, the volume to capacity ratio on roads, or congestion at intersections);
- ▶ exceed, individually or cumulatively, a level of service standard established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways;
- ▶ result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks;
- ▶ substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment);
- ▶ result in inadequate emergency access;
- ▶ result in inadequate parking capacity; or
- ▶ conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs supporting alternative transportation (e.g., bus turnouts, bicycle racks).

3.5.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

The Proposed Action would not interfere with any Yolobus routes, the CNRR, or any bikeways or airports in the project vicinity; therefore, these modes of transportation will not be discussed further.

Borrow material for the setback levee would be hauled in from off-site. During construction, there would be approximately 484 haul trips to the project site for transport of fill material. There would also be some additional vehicle trips for construction worker commute trips and miscellaneous vehicle trips for construction equipment. The increased traffic due to construction of the Proposed Action would be temporary and would be spread out over a 3-month period. Operation of the Proposed Action would not require any additional vehicle trips. Maintenance and monitoring of the setback levee would be consistent with the existing maintenance and monitoring schedule for levees on the project site. Because the increased traffic due to construction would be temporary and there would be no increased traffic due to operation of the setback levee, this impact would be **less than significant**.

Adequate parking for construction vehicles would be provided on the project site. Employee vehicles and construction equipment would be parked in the construction staging area and would not be parked along any roadways. The construction staging area would be designed to accommodate the parking needs of construction

equipment and construction personnel vehicles. Therefore, the Proposed Action would have a **less-than-significant** impact on parking.

Emergency access to the project site would be maintained at all times. Therefore, the Proposed Action would not reduce response times for emergency services, such as fire protection, police, and ambulance. This would be a **less-than-significant** impact.

The proposed setback levee would be designed to USACE standards including and the proper slopes and ingress and egress. Because these project features would be designed to the appropriate standards and would not cause an increase in hazards due to design features, this impact would be **less than significant**.

3.6 HYDROLOGY & WATER QUALITY

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
VIII. Hydrology and Water Quality.				
Would the project:				
a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level that would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial on- or off-site erosion or siltation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in on- or off-site flooding?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures that would impede or redirect flood flows?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
j) Result in inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

This section provides water quality and hydrology conditions within the project site, thresholds of significance to identify potentially significant effects and mitigation if needed to reduce potentially significant effects to hydrology and water quality.

3.6.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

HYDROLOGY

Cache Creek emanates from Clear Creek in Lake County and flows through a narrow and steep 30-mile long canyon to Capay Valley in Yolo County and is fed by the North Fork of Cache Creek and Bear Creek. Cache Creek and its tributaries drain approximately 1,140 square miles of area. Mean annual runoff is approximately 374,000 acre-feet at the town of Yolo. Significant water diversions have occurred on Cache Creek since the mid-to late- 1800s. Today, Cache Creek flows are partially controlled by the dam at Indian Valley Reservoir on the North Fork of Cache Creek. Two diversions supply irrigation water to Capay Valley and large farm areas northwest and southwest of Woodland (EIP Associates et al. 1995).

Flow in Cache Creek has large seasonal and annual variability. Because of water diversions, there is also a significant spatial variation in flow along the creek. At Yolo, annual peaks have ranged from near zero to 40,000 cubic feet per second (cfs) (EIP Associates et al. 1995). Historical floods have been caused along Lower Cache Creek during the high flow periods. Four major flood periods have been documented for the Cache Creek basin during the last half of the 20th century, and 20 severe floods have occurred since 1900. The most severe floods of recent years in the Cache Creek basin downstream from Clear Lake occurred in 1939, 1955, 1956, 1958, 1964 and 1965, 1970, 1983, 1995, and 1997 (USACE 2002).

Prior to significant gravel mining, Cache Creek was described as being a wide, relatively steep braided channel upstream from Yolo and a narrow, incised channel flowing in fine-grained overbank deposits and tule marsh downstream from Yolo (EIP Associates et. al. 1995). In general, average channel width in gravel-mined reaches of Cache Creek has decreased from historic conditions due to bridge and levee construction and aggregate extraction. Conversely, average channel depths have increased as a result of channel degradation and confinement by levees and bridges.

Downstream of Yolo, near the Yolo Bypass, the Cache Creek Settling Basin was constructed to prevent sediment being carried by Cache Creek from adversely affecting the hydraulic capacity of the Yolo Bypass through excess sediment deposition. It is bounded by levees on all sides and covers 3,600 acres. The basin was originally constructed by USACE in 1937. The levee heights and locations have been modified to control sediment deposition and enhance basin sediment storage (USACE 2002).

WATER QUALITY

Cache Creek watershed drains a large area that encompasses a wide variety of land uses. These land uses have the potential to contribute to water quality problems such as fecal coliform from septic systems and cattle; boron, mercury, and other minerals from geothermal springs and abandoned mines; fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides from agriculture activities; and sediment from erosion. Although Cache Creek is not used as a municipal drinking water supply, water quality problems do affect wildlife, recreational, and agricultural uses along the creek. Fertilizer, pesticide, and herbicide levels in the creek are not of local concern (USACE 2003).

There is a local concern about high levels of boron in Cache Creek. Boron is a result of geothermal releases found in the upper reaches of the basin. Boron concentrations vary depending on the volume of flow in Cache Creek. During low flows in late spring, boron containing minerals precipitate out on the rocks along the creek. In late fall, when flows increase, boron containing minerals are dissolved and carried into the Yolo Bypass and then to the Sacramento-San Joaquin River Delta.

Groundwater quality is generally very good except for localized areas along Cache Creek that contain high boron levels. Boron levels in these areas range from 2 to 4 parts per million (ppm), in comparison to background levels of 0.6 to 1.0 ppm in other parts of Yolo County (USACE 2002).

The Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Valley RWQCB) currently designates Cache Creek as an Impaired Water Body due to high levels of mercury in fish populations. Studies have indicated that Cache Creek is a major source of mercury to the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta estuary. This has caused concern because the Delta is a highly favorable environment for methylation. The methylation of mercury is common in anaerobic environments. Methyl-mercury is more bio-available than metallic mercury and can be found in toxic concentrations in species at the top of food chains. Mercury is present throughout the basin, originating from geothermal springs, agricultural runoff, atmospheric deposition, and erosion of naturally mercury-enriched soils. However, the majority of mercury comes from mercury-laden mine and retort wastes. There are three inactive mercury-mining districts in the upper watershed, including Sulfur Bank Mercury Mine at Clear Lake, which is a Superfund site, and the Sulfur Creek and Knoxville mining districts. Elevated mercury concentrations have been observed in invertebrates and fish species sampled from Cache Creek (USACE 2002).

The Central Valley RWQCB listed Cache Creek on the EPA list of priority water bodies that do not meet beneficial uses. The Central Valley RWQCB developed Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) limits related to the Cache Creek mercury management strategy and released the draft TMDL report in November 2004. The final staff report for Basin Plan Amendments for Control of Mercury in the Cache Creek Watershed was adopted at a public hearing on October 21, 2005 (Central Valley RWQCB 2005).

3.6.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant water quality or hydrology impact if it would:

- ▶ violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements;
- ▶ substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre existing nearby wells would drop to a level that would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted);
- ▶ substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial on- or off-site erosion or siltation;
- ▶ substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in on- or off-site flooding;
- ▶ create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff, or otherwise substantially degrade water quality;
- ▶ place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map;
- ▶ place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures that would impede or redirect flood flows;
- ▶ expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam; or
- ▶ result in inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow.

3.6.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Construction and operation of the Proposed Action would take place on the landside of the existing levee. However, a notch would be cut into the existing levee to provide for drainage. This notch would be sloped to provide hydrologic connectivity between Cache Creek and the levee setback area. Construction of the setback levee and degradation of a portion of the existing levee would change the existing drainage patterns of the project site. Creating a notch in the existing levee would ensure proper drainage of the project site; therefore, the Proposed Action would have a **less-than-significant** impact on hydrology on the project site.

Notching of the existing levee could contribute to increased sediment to Cache Creek. Approximately 10 feet of the existing levee at Site 3 would be degraded to the elevation of the levee setback area. This exposed slope could be subject to rainfall and erosion and could cause temporary discharges of sediment and other contaminants in stormwater runoff to Cache Creek. Large-scale erosion and generation of contaminated runoff are highly unlikely, and there would be no fill associated with this action. Because some soil erosion and sedimentation of Cache Creek could occur; this is a potentially significant impact on water quality. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.6-1 would reduce this impact to a **less-than-significant** level.

Mitigation Measure 3.6-1: Prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

Before the start of any construction work, site grading, or excavation associated with the setback levee, the construction contractor shall prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) detailing measures to control soil erosion and waste discharges from the construction areas and submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to the Central Valley RWQCB for stormwater discharges associated with general construction activity. The SWPPP will include an erosion control and restoration plan, a water quality monitoring plan, a hazardous materials management plan, and postconstruction Best Management Practices (BMPs). The BMPs will be maintained until all areas disturbed during construction have been adequately stabilized.

The specific BMPs that will be incorporated into the SWPPP will be determined during the final stages of project design. However, the SWPPP is likely to include one or more of the following standard practices, which are commonly used during the construction and postconstruction phases of levee setback projects.

- ▶ **Soil and Vegetation Disturbance.** Minimize ground and vegetation disturbance during project construction by establishing designated equipment staging areas, spoils and soil stockpile areas, and equipment exclusion zones prior to the commencement of any construction operations.
- ▶ **Hazardous Materials.** Use and store hazardous materials, such as vehicle fuels and lubricants, in designated staging areas located away from surface waters. Implement a spill prevention and control plan that specifies measures that will be used to prevent, control, and clean up hazardous materials spills.

All contractors conducting construction-related work shall be required to implement the SWPPP to control soil erosion and waste discharges of other construction-related contaminants. The general contractor and subcontractor(s) conducting the work shall be responsible for constructing or implementing, regularly inspecting, and maintaining the measures in good working order.

3.7 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Environmental Issues	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
IV. Biological Resources.				
Would the project:				
a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

This section describes the existing conditions of biological resources within the project site, potentially significant effects from implementation of the Proposed Action, and mitigation, if necessary, to reduce potentially significant effects of the Proposed Action.

3.7.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Information on biological resources of the Cache Creek Levee project site is based on a review of pertinent literature and databases, and surveys conducted at the project site by EDAW biologists on November 18 and 22, 2005 and January 11, 2006. The surveys included a reconnaissance-level investigation of the project site and a protocol-level elderberry shrub (*Sambucus mexicana*) survey. The purposes of these surveys were to characterize biological resources present on the project site and to determine the potential for sensitive biological resources to occur on the project site.

The project site is located on the landside of the north levee of Cache Creek southeast of the town of Yolo where County Road 98A approaches Cache Creek. Elevations on the project site range from 75 to 80 feet above mean sea level. Topography in the vicinity of the project site is flat except for the bed of Cache Creek, which lies approximately 40 feet below the level of surrounding lands. Agricultural fields are present on the northwest half of the site, and a small orchard is present on the southeast corner of the site. Southeast of the agricultural fields, a fence and utility poles extend east to west. Between the fence, the existing levee and the orchard lies a triangular-shaped field that in the past has been used to grow hay or exercise horses. On the waterside of the existing levee, remnant patches of Great Valley oak (*Quercus lobata*) riparian forest grow on the upper banks of the creek. Lands to the north of the project site are characterized by agricultural fields and walnut orchards. A residence and horse barns are present immediately adjacent to the project site's east boundary.

Habitats present on the project site include row-crop agricultural lands, an orchard, a hedgerow along the fence/utility poles, and ruderal vegetation. The agricultural fields were disked and fallow at the time of the site visit. Fruit trees present in the orchard include grapefruit (*Citrus paradisi*), almond (*Prunus dulcis*), plum (*Prunus domesticus*), apple (*Malus sylvestris*), and pear (*Pyrus communis*). The hedgerow along the fence and utility poles includes several California black walnut trees (*Juglans californica* var. *hindsii*), two valley oaks, poison oak (*Toxicodendron diversifolium*), five blue elderberry bushes, and California grape (*Vitis californica*). The triangular-shaped field was fallow, but within its boundaries a blue elderberry bush and a valley oak are present adjacent to the existing levee. Ruderal vegetation associated with the triangular-shaped fallow field and small orchard includes Italian ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*), slender oats (*Avena barbata*), Johnson grass (*Sorghum halapense*), Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*), shortpod mustard (*Hirschfeldia incana*), prostrate pigweed (*Amaranthus blitoides*), knotweed (*Polygonum arenastrum*), horseweed (*Conyza canadensis*), horehound (*Marrubium vulgare*), and prickly lettuce (*Lactuca serriola*). Ruderal vegetation along the existing levee includes many of the same species as in the small fallow field, as well as yellow star thistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*), milk thistle (*Silybum marianum*), black mustard (*Brassica nigra*), and Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*). Local wildlife species observed that are characteristic of row crop agricultural and ruderal habitats include California ground squirrel (*Spermophilus beecheyi*), desert cottontail (*Sylvilagus audubonii*), killdeer (*Charadrius vociferous*), red-tailed hawk (*Buteo jamaicensis*), house finch (*Carpodacus mexicanus*), and American pipit (*Anthus rubescens*).

The patches of Great Valley oak riparian forest on the waterside of the levee adjacent to the project site is characterized by valley oak, northern California black walnut, California wild rose (*Rosa californica*), California grape, bush tobacco (*Nicotiana glauca*), smilgrass (*Piptatherum mileaceum*), and Italian thistle (*Carduus pycnocephalus*). Areas closer to the creek bed are dominated by giant reed (*Arundo donax*), Fremont's cottonwood (*Populus fremontii*), willow (*Salix* spp.), and tamarisk (*Tamarix* sp.). Common riparian-associated wildlife species that were observed during the reconnaissance surveys include American mink (*Mustela vison*), northern flicker (*Colaptes auratus*), black phoebe (*Sayornis nigricans*), ruby-crowned kinglet (*Regulus calendula*), western scrub-jay (*Aphelocoma californica*), and belted kingfisher (*Ceryle alcyon*).

SENSITIVE BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Sensitive biological resources include plants, animals, and habitats that have been afforded special recognition by federal, state, or local resource agencies and organizations. Also included are habitats that are of relatively limited distribution or are of particular value to wildlife. Searches of the California Department of Fish and Game (DFG) California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB 2005) and the California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (CNPS 2005) were conducted to identify sensitive resources previously documented in the vicinity of the project site. The searches included the Zamora, Eldorado Bend, Knight's Landing, Madison, Woodland, Gray's Bend, Winters, Merritt, and Davis U.S. Geological Survey 7.5-minute quadrangles. EDAW biologists reviewed these database searches and existing conditions on the project site to develop a list of special-status species with potential to occur on or in the vicinity of the project site. An EDAW fisheries biologist was consulted to develop a list of special-status fish species with potential to occur in Cache Creek. Additional background information on special-status species was obtained by reviewing a recently completed biological field survey document covering the project site (DWR 2005b) and a technical document

prepared for the Cache Creek Resource Management Plan (CCRMP) planning process (Yolo County Community Development Agency 1995).

Special-Status Species

Special-status species include those that are state-listed and/or federally listed as threatened or endangered; those considered as candidates for listing as threatened or endangered, those identified by the USFWS and/or DFG as species of concern, and animals identified by DFG as fully protected. Special-status plant species include those on CNPS Lists 1A (plants presumed extinct in California), 1B (plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere), or List 2 (plants rare, threatened, or endangered in California but more common elsewhere).

All raptors are protected under §3503.5 of the California Fish and Game Code, which prohibits take or destruction of raptors, including their nests and eggs. Raptors observed in the project area during the November 18 and 22, 2005 surveys included Cooper's hawk, American kestrel, and red-tailed hawk. These three raptor species have the potential to nest in the project area. Additional raptors which could nest and forage within the project site include Swainson's hawk, northern harrier, white-tailed kite, great horned owl, and burrowing owl. Sharp-shinned hawk could also forage in the project area, but does not nest in Yolo County.

Special-Status Plant Species

Nine special-status plant species were identified in the CNDDDB and CNPS searches as occurring in the project vicinity. Seven of these species occur in mesic areas (vernal pools) and/or in alkaline soils, one of the species occurs in freshwater marsh, and one occurs in valley and foothill grassland habitats. EDAW biologists determined that these nine species do not have the potential to occur on the project site due to the absence of suitable habitat for these species. A tenth species, northern California black walnut, has two forms: 1) a rare form with pure northern California black walnut genotype; and 2) a common hybrid form resulting from hybridization with English walnut (*Juglans regia*). The rare form of California black walnut is not known from the project vicinity and is not expected to occur on the project site. More detailed descriptions of these special-status plant species are provided below in Table 3.7-1.

Table 3.7-1 Special-status Plants Known from the Vicinity of the Project Site					
Species	Status ¹			Habitat and Blooming Period	Potential for Occurrence
	USFWS	DFG	CNPS		
Alkali milkvetch <i>Astragalus tener</i> var. <i>tener</i>	FSC	--	1B	Playas and vernal pools in valley and foothill grassland, alkali flats and flooded lands; from 0 to 60 meters in elevation. Blooms March – June	Not expected to occur on the project site, as no suitable alkaline habitat is present.
Heartscale <i>Atriplex cordulata</i>	FSC	--	1B	Alkaline flats and scalds in the Central Valley, sandy soils in Chenopod scrub, valley and foothill grassland, meadows; from 1 to 375 meters in elevation. Blooms April – October	Not expected to occur on the project site, as no suitable alkaline habitat is present.

**Table 3.7-1
Special-status Plants Known from the Vicinity of the Project Site**

Species	Status ¹			Habitat and Blooming Period	Potential for Occurrence
	USFWS	DFG	CNPS		
Brittlescale <i>Atriplex depressa</i>	FSC	--	1B	Alkali scalds or alkaline clay and playas, in chenopod scrub, meadows, and valley and foothill grassland, rarely associated with riparian, marshes, or vernal pools; from 1 to 320 meters in elevation. Blooms May – October	Not expected to occur on the project site, as no suitable alkaline habitat is present.
San Joaquin spearscale <i>Atriplex joaquiniana</i>	FSC	--	1B	Alkali meadow, chenopod scrub, seeps in valley and foothill grassland, often in seasonal alkali wetlands or alkali sink scrub; from 1 to 835 meters in elevation. Blooms April – October	Not expected to occur on the project site, as no suitable alkaline habitat is present.
Palmate-bracted bird's beak <i>Cordylanthus palmatus</i>	E	E	1B	Chenopod scrub, alkaline areas in valley and foothill grassland, usually on Pescadero silty clay which is alkaline; from 5 to 155 meters in elevation. Blooms May – October	Not expected to occur on the project site, as no suitable alkaline habitat is present.
Round-leaved filaree <i>Erodium macrophyllum</i>	--	--	2	Cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland; from 15 to 1200 meters in elevation. Blooms March -- May	Not expected to occur on the project site, as no suitable grassland habitat is present.
Rose-mallow <i>Hibiscus lasiocarpus</i>	--	--	2	Freshwater marshes and swamps, generally found on wetted river banks and low peat islands in sloughs, known from the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta watershed; from 0 to 120 meters in elevation. Blooms June – September	Not expected to occur on the project site, as no suitable marsh habitat is present.
Northern California black walnut <i>Juglans californica</i> var. <i>hindsii</i>	FSC	--	1B	Riparian scrub, riparian woodland; from 0 to 440 meters in elevation. Blooms April – May	Northern California black walnut trees were encountered during the site visits; however, these are likely to be hybrids between <i>Juglans hindsii</i> and <i>Juglans regia</i> . The pure form of this variety is not known from the project vicinity and is not expected to occur on the project site.

Table 3.7-1 Special-status Plants Known from the Vicinity of the Project Site					
Species	Status ¹			Habitat and Blooming Period	Potential for Occurrence
	USFWS	DFG	CNPS		
Heckard's peppergrass <i>Lepidium latipes</i> var. <i>heckardii</i>	FSC	--	1B	Grasslands, alkaline soils, edges of vernal pools, in valley and foothill grassland; from 3 to 200 meters in elevation. Blooms March – May	Not expected to occur on the project site, as no suitable alkaline habitat is present.
Baker's navarretia <i>Navarretia leucocephala</i> ssp. <i>bakeri</i>	FSC	--	1B	Vernal pools, swales, meadows, and seeps in cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest, and valley and foothill grassland, on adobe or alkaline soils, from 5 to 1740 meters in elevation. Blooms April – July	Not expected to occur on the project site, as no suitable vernal pool habitat is present.
Legal Status Definitions <u>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)</u> E Endangered FSC Federal Species of Concern <u>California Department of Fish and Game (DFG)</u> E Endangered Source: CNDDDB 2005, CNPS 2005, USFWS Species List for Quad 514A & Yolo County (2005a & 2005b)					
<u>California Native Plant Society (CNPS) Categories</u> 1B Plant species considered rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere 2 Plant species considered rare, threatened, or endangered in California but more common elsewhere					

Special-status Wildlife Species

Species lists for all sensitive species found in the project area or that could be affected by the Proposed Action were obtained from USFWS (USFWS 2005a, 2005b). These species lists included lists Quad 514A (Woodland) and Yolo County (Appendix C). In addition, seven special-status wildlife species (including fish and invertebrates) were identified in the CNDDDB searches as occurring within 5 miles of the project site. An additional 20 special-status species were considered for analysis due to their association with the habitat types surrounding the project site (Table 3.7-2). Of the 27 species considered, 22 (including 8 fish species) have potential to occur on or adjacent to the project site. These 22 species are described below. Suitable habitat for special-status vernal pool species such as vernal pool tadpole shrimp and vernal pool fairy shrimp does not exist within the project site; therefore, these species will not be discussed further.

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle. Valley elderberry longhorn beetle is federally listed as threatened. This species requires blue elderberry shrubs for reproduction and survival. Five blue elderberry shrubs are present on or adjacent to the project site.

Special-status Fish Species. Historically, Cache Creek supported a diverse population of native fish species including several species that are currently designated as special-status (including Chinook salmon and steelhead). Currently, the fish population of Cache Creek is limited due to habitat degradation (e.g., temperature and flow) and downstream migration barriers. Chinook salmon have the potential to occur adjacent to the project site only during months and/or years when water conditions (e.g., flow and temperature) are suitable and downstream

passage is obtainable. The Cache Creek settling basin and several check dams and culverts throughout the Yolo Bypass prevent migration into the project area except under exceptional conditions during high Yolo Bypass flows. The special-status fish species with the potential to occur in the project vicinity are described in more detail in Table 3.7-2.

Northwestern Pond Turtle. The northwestern pond turtle is a federal and state species of special concern. This species typically inhabits slow-moving streams, sloughs, ponds, and irrigation and drainage ditches with mud substrate, emergent aquatic vegetation, protected basking areas, and access to upland nest sites and winter refugia above the high-water line. This species is unlikely to occur near the project site due to the poor-quality habitat present. The creek bottom consists of gravel and sand, emergent aquatic vegetation is absent, and 40-foot vertical banks preclude turtle access to upland habitats. However, this species is known to be present within the Cache Creek Nature Preserve, a 130-acre property 5 miles from the project site that is hydrologically connected to the portion of Cache Creek below the project site.

American Badger. The American badger is a California species of special concern. This species inhabits a variety of grassland, shrub-steppe, and wooded habitats with friable soils. One badger occurrence has been documented by CNDDDB within 5 miles of the project site. Although no badger burrows were observed during the reconnaissance surveys, suitable habitat for badger is present on the project site along the existing levee and along the hedgerow. The riparian habitat along Cache Creek is also potentially suitable for this species.

Swainson's Hawk. Swainson's hawk is state-listed as threatened and is a federal species of concern. This species nests in large trees such as oak and cottonwood and forages in grasslands, low shrublands, and fields of short agricultural crops, such as alfalfa and tomato. Swainson's hawk is present in the Central Valley during its breeding season, defined by DFG as March 1 through September 15. Because EDAW's 2005 reconnaissance surveys took place in November, no Swainson's hawks were observed on the project site during these surveys. However, a reconnaissance survey conducted by DWR on June 24, 2005 identified at least one Swainson's hawk foraging just over 1 mile from the project site. In the last 5 years, 79 Swainson's hawk nesting occurrences have been recorded by CNDDDB within 5 miles of the project site. Any of these nesting pairs could forage on the project site. Trees bordering the agricultural fields and in the adjacent riparian habitat along Cache Creek provide suitable nest sites for this species.

White-tailed Kite. White-tailed kite is a federal species of concern and a fully protected species under California law. It nests in trees such as oak and cottonwood and forages in grasslands, low shrublands, and fields of short agricultural crops, such as alfalfa and tomato. This species inhabits the Central Valley throughout the year. No white-tailed kite nesting occurrences have been recorded by CNDDDB within 5 miles of the project site, and the species is relatively uncommon in Yolo County. No white-tailed kites were observed during the November 2005 reconnaissance surveys. White-tailed kites could use the project site, however, as it provides suitable nesting and foraging habitat.

Western Burrowing Owl. Western burrowing owl is a California species of special concern and a federal species of concern. The CNDDDB does not document any burrowing owls within 5 miles of the project site, and the species is believed to be declining in Yolo County (Yolo Audubon Society 2004). Owls were not observed during EDAW's November 2005 field surveys or the reconnaissance survey conducted by DWR on June 24, 2005. Burrowing owls may occur on the project site, however, due to the potential habitat available for this species. Burrowing owls typically nest and roost in burrows created by fossorial animals, such as ground squirrels, which are present but not abundant on the project site. Burrows observed on the project site during the November 2005 surveys were too small to support nesting or roosting owls. However, burrowing owls commonly forage in agricultural habitats similar to those on the project site, and larger, more suitable nesting burrows could be created by resident ground squirrels prior to project construction.

Northern Harrier. The northern harrier is a California species of special concern. Harriers nest on the ground and forage in a variety of open habitats including marshes, grasslands, shrublands, ruderal areas, and agricultural

fields. Harriers nest most often in open areas where large trees are absent or uncommon. Although native marshes and grasslands provide higher-quality habitat for this species, harriers are common in Yolo County agricultural fields (Yolo Audubon Society 2004), and could nest and forage in or near the project site.

Cooper's Hawk and Sharp-shinned Hawk. Cooper's hawk and sharp-shinned hawk are California species of special concern. Both inhabit a variety of wooded habitats, and are most commonly found in riparian woodlands. Both species are relatively uncommon in Yolo County (Yolo Audubon Society 2004). The riparian woodland adjacent to the project site provides suitable habitat for both species. Cooper's hawks are present in the Central Valley throughout the year, and may nest in the riparian woodland adjacent to the project site. Sharp-shinned hawks inhabit the valley only during winter and spring/fall migration periods; the species has not been documented in Yolo County during the summer nesting season (Yolo Audubon Society 2004). Sharp-shinned hawks could forage on the project site's adjacent riparian woodland during winter.

Bank Swallow. The bank swallow is state-listed as threatened. Bank swallows nest in colonies of burrows that are located in steep sand, earthen or gravel banks, and cliffs, near rivers or other bodies of water. Although this species is rare in Yolo County, bank swallow breeding colonies are known to occur in other sections of Cache Creek. The bank swallow nesting season is from March to July. Bank swallows and their burrows were not observed during EDAW's November 2005 field surveys or the reconnaissance survey conducted by DWR on June 24, 2005. However, an EDAW site visit on January 11, 2006 determined that erosion caused by winter floods had exposed fresh vertical banks on the landside of Cache Creek, creating potential habitat for bank swallow at the site.

Tricolored Blackbird. Tricolored blackbird is a California species of special concern and a federal species of concern. They nest in dense colonies that range from less than 25 individuals to more than 80,000 and often change colony locations from year to year. Tricolored blackbirds may nest in a variety of habitats, including riparian vegetation. A tricolored blackbird colony has been recorded by CNDDDB within 5 miles of the project site, in a large stand of cattails along another section of Cache Creek. Tricolored blackbirds could also nest in the willow-dominated sections of Cache Creek adjacent to the project site. However, these areas provide lower-quality nesting habitat for this species, as they nest less frequently in willow-dominated vegetation than in emergent marsh vegetation or thickets of thorned plants such as blackberries. Tricolored blackbirds forage in grasslands, pastures, and agricultural fields, and could forage in the fields in and adjacent to the project site.

Loggerhead Shrike. The loggerhead shrike is a California species of special concern and a federal species of concern. Loggerhead shrikes hunt large insects and small vertebrates in grassland, shrub-steppe, open woodland/savannah, riparian, and agricultural habitats with scattered shrubs and trees. Suitable foraging habitat for loggerhead shrike is present both on and adjacent to the project site, and suitable nesting shrubs are present along Cache Creek.

California Horned Lark and Mountain Plover. The California horned lark and mountain plover are California species of special concern; mountain plover is also a federal species of concern. Both inhabit flat plains with short vegetation (often less than 4 inches high) or bare ground, and are found in both grasslands and fallow agricultural habitats. While the mountain plover is only present in the Central Valley during winter, horned larks are rare breeders in Yolo County and may be present throughout the year (Yolo Audubon Society 2004). When fallow, the agricultural fields on the project site may provide foraging habitat for California horned lark and mountain plover. These species are unlikely to make extensive use of the project site, however, as they typically avoid areas near abundant trees, which may support their avian predators.

Table 3.7-2 Special-Status Wildlife with Potential to Occur on or Adjacent to the Project Site				
Species	Status ¹		Habitat	Potential for Occurrence
	USFWS	DFG		
Invertebrates				
Valley elderberry longhorn beetle <i>Desmocerus californicus dimorphus</i>	T	--	Elderberry shrubs, primarily in riparian woodlands.	Occurs year-round; recorded within 5 miles of the project area, and elderberry shrubs are present on the project site.
Fish				
Central Valley steelhead <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>	T	--	Requires cold, freshwater streams with suitable gravel for spawning.	Unlikely to occur in Cache Creek but could occur infrequently during months when water conditions (e.g., flow and temperature) facilitate adult upstream passage spawning, and juvenile rearing.
Sacramento winter-run Chinook salmon <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>	E	E	Requires cold, freshwater streams with suitable gravel for spawning.	Unlikely to occur in Cache Creek but could occur infrequently during months when water conditions (e.g., flow and temperature) facilitate adult upstream passage spawning, and juvenile rearing.
Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>	T	T	Requires cold, freshwater streams with suitable gravel for spawning.	Unlikely to occur in Cache Creek but could occur infrequently during months when water conditions (e.g., flow and temperature) facilitate adult upstream passage spawning, and juvenile rearing.
Central Valley fall-/late fall-run Chinook salmon <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>	--	SSC	Requires cold, freshwater streams with suitable gravel for spawning.	Could occur infrequently in Cache Creek during months when water conditions (e.g., flow and temperature) are suitable and downstream passage is obtainable facilitate adult upstream passage, spawning, and juvenile rearing.
Sacramento splittail <i>Pogonichthys macrolepidotus</i>	DT	SSC	Spawning and juvenile rearing occurs from winter to early summer in shallow weedy areas inundated during seasonal flooding in the lower reaches and flood bypasses of the Sacramento River and tributaries.	Historically occurred in Cache Creek, but unlikely to occur adjacent to the project area due to limited fish passage downstream.
Sacramento Perch <i>Archoplites interruptus</i>	SSC	SSC	Spawning occurs from spring to late summer, among aquatic plants or congregating in shallow waters in schools among or near inshore vegetation.	Not expected to occur in Cache Creek; now depleted in its native range and restricted to a few locations, principally ponds and reservoirs where they are stocked.

Table 3.7-2
Special-Status Wildlife with Potential to Occur on or Adjacent to the Project Site

Species	Status ¹		Habitat	Potential for Occurrence
	USFWS	DFG		
Hardhead <i>Mylopharodon conocephalus</i>	--	SSC	Spawning occurs in pools and side pools of rivers and creeks; juveniles rear in pools of rivers and creeks, and shallow to deeper water of lakes and reservoirs.	Could occur winter to summer in Cache Creek, adjacent to the project site.
Pacific lamprey (<i>Lampetra tridentata</i>)	SSC	--	Requires cool, freshwater streams with suitable gravel for spawning.	Historically occurred in Cache Creek, but unlikely to occur adjacent to the project area due to limited fish passage.
Sacramento-San Joaquin roach (<i>Lavinia symmetricus</i> sp.)	--	SSC	Spawning occurs in pools and side pools of rivers and creeks; juveniles rear in pools of rivers and creeks.	Could occur winter to summer in Cache Creek, adjacent to the project site.
Reptiles				
Giant garter snake <i>Thamnophis gigas</i>	T	T	Inhabits slow-moving streams, sloughs, ponds, marshes, flooded rice fields, and irrigation and drainage ditches with mud substrate, emergent aquatic vegetation, protected basking areas, and access to upland hibernaculae above the high-water line.	Not expected to occur; no known occurrences exist within 5 miles of the project area. Cache Creek does not provide suitable habitat. The creek bottom consists of gravel and sand, emergent aquatic vegetation is absent, and 40-foot vertical banks preclude snake access to upland habitats. No irrigation ditches or other waterways are present on the project site.
Northwestern pond turtle <i>Actinemys marmorata marmorata</i>	SSC	SSC	Inhabits slow-moving streams, sloughs, ponds, and irrigation and drainage ditches with mud substrate, emergent aquatic vegetation, protected basking areas and access to upland nest sites and winter refugia above the high-water line.	Unlikely to occur; Cache Creek provides marginally suitable habitat and no irrigation ditches or other waterways are present on the project site.
Mammals				
American badger <i>Taxidea taxus</i>	--	SSC	Inhabits grassland, shrub, and woodland habitats with friable soils.	Could occur year-round; recorded within 5 miles of the project site. Suitable habitat exists adjacent to the project site, although no badger burrows were observed during reconnaissance surveys.

Table 3.7-2
Special-Status Wildlife with Potential to Occur on or Adjacent to the Project Site

Species	Status ¹		Habitat	Potential for Occurrence
	USFWS	DFG		
Birds				
Swainson’s hawk <i>Buteo swainsoni</i>	SSC	T	Nests in riparian woodlands and isolated trees; forages in grasslands, shrublands, and agricultural fields.	Could occur in late spring and summer; known to occur in the project vicinity. Suitable nesting and foraging habitat is present both on and adjacent to the project site.
White-tailed kite <i>Elanus leucurus</i>	SSC	FP	Nests in woodlands and isolated trees; forages in grasslands, shrublands, and agricultural fields.	Could occur year-round; suitable nesting and foraging habitat is present both on and adjacent to the project site.
Burrowing owl <i>Athene cunicularia</i>	SSC	SSC	Nests and forages in grasslands, shrublands, deserts, and agricultural fields, especially where ground squirrel burrows are present.	Could occur year-round; suitable nesting and foraging habitat is present both on and adjacent to the project site.
Northern harrier <i>Circus cyaneus</i>	--	SSC	Nests and forages in a variety of open habitats including marshes, grasslands, shrublands, and agricultural fields.	Could occur year-round; suitable nesting and foraging habitat is present both on and adjacent to the project site.
Cooper’s hawk <i>Accipiter cooperii</i>	--	SSC	Nests and forages in and near a variety of wooded habitats including riparian woodlands, oak stands, and coniferous forests, frequently near water.	Could occur year-round. Suitable nesting and foraging habitat is present adjacent to the project site.
Sharp-shinned hawk <i>Accipiter striatus</i>	--	SSC	Forages primarily in riparian woodlands. Also forages in other wooded and residential habitats, as well as open habitats adjacent to woodlands.	Could occur in winter; suitable foraging habitat is present both on and adjacent to the project site.
Bank swallow <i>Riparia riparia</i>	--	T	Nests in vertical banks and cliffs with fine textured or sandy soils near streams, rivers, lakes, and ocean.	Could occur in late spring and summer; potential nesting and foraging habitat is present adjacent to the project site along Cache Creek, although no swallow burrows were observed during reconnaissance surveys.
Purple martin <i>Progne subis</i>	--	SSC	Historically nested in riparian tree cavities. Forages in a variety of wooded habitats including riparian woodlands, coniferous forests, and occasionally residential areas.	Not expected to occur; although suitable habitat exists adjacent to the project site, the Yolo County purple martin population is now restricted to nesting under a few key bridges away from the project site.

Table 3.7-2 Special-Status Wildlife with Potential to Occur on or Adjacent to the Project Site				
Species	Status ¹		Habitat	Potential for Occurrence
	USFWS	DFG		
Tricolored blackbird <i>Agelaius tricolor</i>	SSC	SSC	Nests colonially in cattails, tules, willows, blackberries, nettles, mustards, thistles, and other dense vegetation; Forages in grasslands and agricultural fields.	Could occur year-round; recorded within 5 miles of the project site. Low-quality nesting habitat is present adjacent to the project site; low-quality foraging habitat is present both on and adjacent to the project site.
White-faced ibis <i>Plegadis chihi</i>	--	SSC	Nests in dense cattail and tule marshes; forages in marshes, shallow lakes, and flooded or muddy croplands and pastures.	Not expected to occur. Recorded within 5 miles of the project site, but suitable habitat is not present on or adjacent to the project site.
Loggerhead shrike <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>	SSC	SSC	Nests and forages in grasslands, agricultural fields, open woodlands, and shrublands.	Could occur year-round; suitable nesting and foraging habitat is present both on and adjacent to the project site.
California horned lark <i>Eremophila alpestris actia</i>	--	SSC	Nests and forages in a variety of open habitats including grasslands and fallow agricultural fields, usually where trees are absent.	Could occur year-round; low-quality nesting and foraging habitat is present both on and adjacent to the project site.
Mountain plover <i>Charadrius montanus</i>	SSC	SSC	Forages in short grasslands, plowed agricultural fields, and occasionally low, open sagebrush-steppe, usually where trees are absent.	Could occur in winter; recorded within 5 miles of the project site. Low-quality foraging habitat is present both on and adjacent to the project site.
Western snowy plover <i>Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus</i>	T	SSC	Nests and forages on sandy and gravelly beaches along the coast and the shores of inland alkali lakes.	Not expected to occur; recorded within 5 miles of the project site, but suitable habitat is not present on or adjacent to the project site.
¹ Legal Status Definitions:				
<u>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)</u>			<u>California Department of Fish and Game (DFG)</u>	
E	Endangered (legally protected)		E	Endangered (legally protected)
T	Threatened (legally protected)		T	Threatened (legally protected)
DT	Recently delisted from threatened status		FP	Fully Protected (legally protected, no take allowed)
SSC	Species of Special Concern (no formal protection)		SSC	Species of Special Concern (no formal protection)
Source: EDAW 2005				

Sensitive Habitats

Sensitive habitats include those identified as sensitive natural communities “rare and worthy of consideration” in the List of California Terrestrial Natural Communities Recognized by the CNDDDB, as well as those protected under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA), Section 1602 of the California Fish and Game Code, and the State’s Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act. The project site does not include any sensitive habitats. However, the patches of Great Valley oak riparian forest immediately outside the boundaries of the project site, as well as Cache Creek itself, are considered sensitive habitats.

3.7.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant impact to biological resources if it would:

- ▶ have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special-status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by DFG or USFWS;
- ▶ have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations or by DFG or USFWS;
- ▶ have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means;
- ▶ interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites;
- ▶ conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance; or
- ▶ conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan.

3.7.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

SPECIAL-STATUS SPECIES

Special-status Plants. The project site does not support suitable habitat for special-status plants, therefore **no effect** to special-status plants would occur as a result of implementation of the Proposed Action.

Valley elderberry longhorn beetle. Five elderberry shrubs are present on or adjacent to the project site. Two elderberries are within the boundary of the project site; one is at the western end of the hedgerow, and the other is adjacent to the existing levee. Three additional elderberries are outside of the boundary of the project site; one is immediately adjacent to the project site near the center of the hedgerow, and the other three are near the eastern end of the hedgerow. All five shrubs contain stems measuring greater than 1.0 inch or greater in diameter when measured at ground level and thus have the potential to support valley elderberry longhorn beetle. Potential damage and mortality to these shrubs from construction activities associated with the Proposed Action is considered to be a potentially significant impact on valley elderberry longhorn beetle.

According to the USFWS guidelines, USFWS Conservation Guidelines for Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (USFWS 1999), a 100-foot buffer around elderberry shrubs should be established by the project applicant wherever feasible to completely avoid potential impacts to valley elderberry longhorn beetle. Where a 100-foot buffer is not feasible, a minimum buffer of 20 feet shall be maintained around each elderberry shrub. Appropriate buffer widths for the Proposed Action were discussed on December 6, 2005, at a meeting with DWR and Jennifer Hobbs of USFWS. At this meeting, Ms. Hobbs stated that a formal Biological Opinion or ESA Section 7 permit would not be required for the Proposed Action provided that all elderberry shrubs at the levee setback sites were protected by buffers of at least 20 feet. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.7-1 would reduce the potentially significant impact to valley elderberry longhorn beetle to a **less-than-significant** level.

Mitigation Measure 3.7-1: Maintain a Buffer Around Elderberry Shrubs.

The following measures would reduce potentially significant adverse impacts to valley elderberry longhorn beetle to a less-than-significant level:

- ▶ The Reclamation Board and USACE shall establish and maintain a minimum buffer of 20 feet around each elderberry shrub.
- ▶ Buffer areas shall be clearly marked in the field with brightly colored, temporary construction fencing and flagging. No project activity shall occur within the buffer areas.
- ▶ Following USFWS guidelines (USFWS 1999), construction crews shall be informed about the status of the beetle and the need to protect its elderberry host plant. If requested by USFWS, a qualified biologist shall monitor construction activities to ensure that the buffers remain protected throughout construction.
- ▶ If the establishment of a 20-foot buffer is not feasible, then USFWS shall be consulted. It is anticipated that shrubs that cannot be adequately protected will need to be transplanted to a protected onsite area before construction begins, in accordance with USFWS guidelines (USFWS 1999).

Special-status Fish. Substantial adverse impacts to special-status fish are not expected to result from the construction, operation, or maintenance of the setback levee because the area of potential effect is restricted to the landside of the existing levee. Potential for fish stranding during high flows would be minimized by notching the existing levee to prevent ponding (i.e., grading the area to drain into the creek channel). In addition, beneficial effects could result from fish being contained within the new setback area during a flood. Under the current situation, fish would be subject to higher mortality during a levee break that occurs at a lesser magnitude flood because many fish would be expected to be stranded in nearby agricultural fields. This potential impact is considered to be **less than significant**.

Adverse effects to water quality could result from notching the existing levee and allowing water to travel either direction through the notch, resulting in potential degradation of fish habitat. This impact, which would occur only during extremely high flow events, is considered to be a **less-than-significant** impact on fish.

Nesting Raptors and Special-status Birds. Swainson's hawk, white-tailed kite, burrowing owl, northern harrier, Cooper's hawk, bank swallow, tricolored blackbird, loggerhead shrike, and California horned lark could nest within or adjacent to the setback levee site and be disturbed by construction activities. In addition to these special-status species, the nests of all raptor species are protected under §3503.5 of the California Fish and Game Code. Nest disturbance has the potential to cause nest abandonment or the loss of eggs or chicks due to reduced parental care. Substantial effects to loggerhead shrike and horned lark are unlikely to occur, because these species are less susceptible to disturbance than raptors and colonially nesting species, including swallows and tricolored blackbird. Loss of active raptors nests or bank swallow or tricolored blackbird colonies is potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.7-2 and 3.7-3 would reduce this impact to a **less-than-significant** level.

Mitigation Measure 3.7-2: Conduct Pre-Construction Surveys for Raptor Nests and Avoid Any Identified Nests during Construction.

The following measures would reduce potentially significant adverse impacts to nesting raptors and special-status birds to a less-than-significant level:

- ▶ Nest disturbance may be entirely avoided by limiting construction to the non-breeding season (September 16 to February 28) to the extent feasible. If project construction activities occur between March 1 and September 15, focused surveys for raptors, bank swallow, and tricolored blackbird shall be conducted by a qualified biologist. The surveys shall be conducted no more than 14 days prior to the beginning of construction.

Surveys for Swainson's hawk nests shall include all areas of suitable nesting habitat within 0.25-mile of the two sites. To the extent feasible, guidelines provided in the Recommended Timing and Methodology for Swainson's Hawk Nesting Surveys in the Central Valley (Technical Advisory Committee 2000) shall be followed. Surveys for other raptors and special-status species shall include suitable nesting habitat within 500 feet of each site.

- ▶ If no active nests are found, the biologist shall document survey methods and findings in a letter report to DFG, and no further mitigation shall be required.
- ▶ If active nests are found, impacts shall be avoided by the establishment of appropriate buffers and/or nest monitoring by a qualified biologist. The size of the buffer shall be determined by a qualified biologist in consultation with DFG. No construction activity shall commence within a buffer area until a qualified biologist confirms that the nest is no longer active or consultations with DFG specifically allow certain construction activities to continue.

Mitigation Measure 3.7-3: Conduct Pre-Construction Surveys for Burrowing Owls and Avoid Any Identified Burrows.

The following measures would reduce potentially significant adverse impacts to burrowing owls to a less-than-significant level:

- ▶ Prior to any ground-disturbing project-related construction activity, a focused survey for burrowing owls shall be conducted by a qualified biologist in accordance with DFG protocol (DFG 1995) to identify active burrows on and within 250 feet of each project site. The surveys shall be conducted no more than 30 days prior to the beginning of construction.
- ▶ If no occupied burrows are found in the survey area, the biologist shall document survey methods and findings in a letter report to DFG, and no further mitigation is required.
- ▶ If an occupied burrow is found, a buffer shall be established – 165 feet during the nonbreeding season (September 1 through January 31) or 250 feet during the breeding season (February 1 through August 31) – for all project-related construction activities. The size of the buffer area may be adjusted if a qualified biologist and DFG determine project-related construction activities would not be likely to have adverse effects. No project-related construction activity shall commence within the buffer area until a qualified biologist confirms that the burrow is no longer occupied, or consultations with DFG specifically allow certain construction activities to continue.
- ▶ If avoidance of occupied burrows is infeasible for project-related construction activities, on-site passive relocation techniques approved by DFG shall be used to encourage owls to move to alternative burrows outside of the project site. However, no occupied burrows shall be disturbed by project-related construction activities during the nesting season unless a qualified biologist verifies through noninvasive methods that the burrow is no longer occupied.

Habitat for Special-status Birds. Construction of the setback levee on agricultural and ruderal land would result in the temporary loss of approximately 1 acre of potential foraging habitat for Swainson's hawk, white-tailed kite, burrowing owl, northern harrier, tricolored blackbird, horned lark, and mountain plover, as well as potential nesting habitat for burrowing owl, northern harrier, and horned lark. The levee setback area would eventually be restored after construction with native grassland which would improve habitat for the species listed above. Given that a small area of habitat may be converted from agricultural to grassland, that all three habitat types support special-status species, and that agricultural habitat is much more common than grassland in Yolo County, impacts would be less than significant. Permanent habitat conversion along the levee footprint would also be less than significant, because the species associated with the agricultural habitat that would be lost are also associated with the grassland and ruderal habitats that would characterize the new levee.

Northwestern Pond Turtle. Construction of setback levee is not expected to adversely affect northwestern pond turtle. This species has been documented in the Cache Creek Nature Preserve 5 miles from the project site. However, the section of Cache Creek below the proposed setback levee site provides poor-quality habitat for this species, and the turtle does not have potential to occur on the setback levee project site due to the 40-foot vertical banks between the project site and the creek. Therefore, this impact would be **less than significant**.

American Badger. American badger has been documented within 5 miles of the project site and suitable foraging habitat exists in the adjacent riparian woodland. Although badgers could forage in this adjacent woodland, they are unlikely to den adjacent to the project site because of the narrow width of the riparian habitat. Badgers are typically an area-dependent species with home ranges between 300-1500 acres. No evidence of badger activity was observed during the reconnaissance surveys. Construction and operation of setback levee is not expected to adversely affect American badger; therefore, this impact would be **less than significant**.

RIPARIAN AND OTHER NATURAL COMMUNITIES

The project site does not include any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural communities. However, Cache Creek and the Great Valley oak riparian forest patches along its banks are located immediately adjacent to the project site. Both the creek and the forest are considered sensitive habitat by DFG. Patches of Great Valley oak riparian forest are present within 25 feet of construction activities, and the bank of Cache Creek is located within 100 feet of construction activities. There is potential for impacts to the forest vegetation or creek bank to occur where construction activities come within 100 feet of these sensitive resources. These impacts would be considered potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.7-4 would reduce this impact to a **less-than-significant** level.

Mitigation Measure 3.7-4: Erect Brightly Colored Fencing Around Sensitive Riparian Habitat.

The following measure would reduce potentially significant adverse impacts to sensitive natural communities to a less-than-significant level:

- ▶ The Reclamation Board and USACE shall install brightly colored protective fencing to protect the patches of Great Valley oak riparian forest and the bank of Cache Creek from construction activities. No construction activities shall be allowed in these areas.

WETLANDS

The project site does not support federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. However, Cache Creek, which does qualify for protection as a waters of the United States under Section 404 of the CWA, is located immediately adjacent to the project site, and the creek is considered an “other waters of the United States” as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Any fill of waters of the United States is subject to USACE jurisdiction under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. In addition, all diversions, obstructions, or changes in the natural flow or bed, channel, or bank of any river, stream, or lake in California that supports wildlife resources are subject to regulation by DFG under Section 1602 of the California Fish and Game Code. Considering the proximity of proposed project construction activities to Cache Creek, there is the potential for construction-related impacts to the creek bank. This would be considered a potentially significant impact. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.7-4 would reduce these impacts to a **less-than-significant** level.

WILDLIFE CORRIDORS

A wildlife corridor is generally a topographical or landscape feature, or movement area, that connects two open space habitat parcels that would otherwise be entirely fragmented or isolated from one another. Although a variety of wildlife species may use the project site, it does not function as a known or major migratory corridor. Project construction and operation would not substantially interfere with the movement of any native resident or

migratory fish or wildlife species or with established resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of wildlife nursery sites. Therefore, there would be a **less-than-significant** effect on wildlife migration or nursery sites.

LOCAL POLICIES

Federal projects are not subject to local tree ordinances. Furthermore, Yolo County does not currently have a tree ordinance or other regulations that protects trees within the County. In November 2005, the County adopted the Greenprint Initiative, which is a regional initiative that supports the planting of trees on public lands to improve and sustain the quality of life in the region. It is likely that tree policies will be developed during the Yolo County General Plan Update process that is currently underway. The county is currently applying for a grant from the DFG Wildlife Conservation Board to develop an oak woodland management plan. Because no policies to protect oaks are in place, there would be no conflict with local policies. However, in order to protect the three valley oaks that are present on and near the project site, brightly colored protective fencing will be erected around the driplines of the oaks during project implementation. Because no policies to protect oaks are in place, and an exclusion measures is being taken to protect the oaks, this impact would be **less than significant**.

HABITAT CONSERVATION PLANS

The project site is within the boundaries of the proposed Yolo County Habitat Conservation Plan/Natural Communities Conservation Plan (HCP/NCCP) that is currently under development. The purpose of the HCP/NCCP will be to promote biological conservation in conjunction with economic and urban development in the plan area. The HCP/NCCP will describe the measures that local agencies will perform to conserve biological resources, obtain permits for urban growth and public infrastructure projects, and continue to maintain the rich agricultural heritage and productivity of the county. Implementation of the project would not conflict with the provisions or otherwise affect implementation of the HCP/NCCP. As the HCP/NCCP has not yet been adopted, there is **no effect** related to the proposed HCP/NCCP.

3.8 CULTURAL RESOURCES

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES		Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
V. Cultural Resources.					
Would the project:					
a)	Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in Section 15064.5?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b)	Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to Section 15064.5?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c)	Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d)	Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

This section discusses cultural resources in the project vicinity, potential effects resulting from the Proposed Action, and mitigation measures needed to reduce any potentially significant effects to cultural resources. The project site and its vicinity are known to contain numerous traces of past human activity ranging from early Native American sites and human interments to the remains of early agricultural and ranching activities. Such materials can be found at many locations on the landscape and, along with prehistoric and historic human remains and associated grave goods, are protected under various federal, state, and local statutes including Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) and CEQA.

3.8.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

HISTORY OF CACHE CREEK AND THE CENTRAL VALLEY

The Cache Creek area and the Central Valley region of California in general, was one of the most densely populated areas in North America during prehistoric times. Summaries and overviews of the prehistory of the vicinity can be found in California Archaeology (Moratto 1984:167–216) and Summary of the Prehistory of the Lower Sacramento Valley and Adjacent Mountains (Johnson 1982). A more detailed discussion of the broad cultural patterns proposed for Central California can be found in A Proposed Integrative Taxonomy for Central California Archaeology (Bennyhoff and Fredrickson 1969).

The general project area is within the ethnographic territory of the Patwin, a series of linguistically and culturally related groups who occupied a portion of the lower Sacramento Valley west of the Sacramento River and north of Suisun Bay. Major sources of information on these groups include the works of Bennyhoff (1977), Johnson (1978), Kroeber (1925), McKern (1922, 1923), Powers (1877), and Work (1945). Although these groups had no common name, they spoke dialects of a single historically related language.

In general, Patwin lifeways remained stable for centuries until the large-scale incursions of European populations during the early decades of the 19th century. Trappers from the Hudson's Bay Company, Russian traders, and Spanish missionaries were the first non-Native peoples to venture into Patwin territory but probably had little impact on their culture. Several epidemics broke out in the Central Valley during the early decades of the 19th century that severely reduced population levels among many Native American groups and put great stress on their cultural systems. However, it was not until the Gold Rush period starting in 1848–1849 that intensive pressure from miners, farmers, ranchers, and other entrepreneurs and settlers significantly and permanently disrupted Patwin lifeways.

Euro-American settlement in the vicinity of the project site began in earnest with the granting of the 26,637-acre Rancho Rio Jesus Maria to John M. Harbin (and others) in 1846. By 1849, the town of Cochran's Crossing (named for the founder, Thomas Cochran) was established; by 1857, it was already known as Cacheville (now called Yolo) and was shown as such on an 1857 U.S. General Land Office plat map of the area. Due at least in part to its early establishment, Cacheville/Yolo served as the Yolo County seat during 1857–1860 and by 1870 boasted three stores, two saloons, a hotel, the county courthouse, and a number of homes and other businesses. Today, many of these buildings remain in use, and the town contains a higher concentration of buildings from the earliest period of American settlement than anywhere else in the county (Les 1986).

Although the Gold Rush initially sent thousands of people into the region in search of their fortunes, it was agriculture that quickly proved to be the most profitable enterprise. The development of agriculture within the Sacramento Valley and Yolo County specifically was dependent upon irrigation systems. The first was constructed in 1864 when James Moore completed a dam across Cache Creek and 9 miles of canals that supplied water to county farmers. A series of droughts in the 1860s necessitated the need for increasingly larger projects; however, it was not until the 20th century and implementation of the federal Central Valley Project that agriculture, aided by construction of a railroad network, vastly increased its contribution to the economic and subsequent political development of the Sacramento Valley, which has lasted to the present day.

CULTURAL RESOURCES IN THE AREA OF POTENTIAL EFFECT

A record search conducted through the Northwest Information Center (NWIC) record search focused on the immediate Area of Potential Effect (APE) (Exhibit 2-2) and an area within approximately 1/2 mile beyond the APE. Although no cultural resources have been documented directly within the APE, several prehistoric and historic-era resources have been documented in the immediate vicinity. Apart from numerous buildings within the present-day town of Yolo, two prehistoric sites have been recorded along the banks of Cache Creek in the vicinity of the APE. These include CA-Yol-135, an extensive early Native American occupation and interment site situated near the south bank of Cache Creek, across from the town of Yolo, and CA-Yol-187, a burial site near the intersection of Casa Linda Lane and Second Street in Yolo. Although neither of these sites would be affected by the Proposed Action at Site 3, their presence illustrates the highly sensitive nature of the surrounding area to contain Native American cultural and human remains and traces of early historic-era activities.

CULTURAL RESOURCES AT SITE 3

Hallett Property

A portion of the Hallett property would be purchased by the Reclamation Board and USACE for construction of the setback levee. The buildings located on the Hallett property are immediately adjacent to the eastern-most extent of the setback levee proposed for this site. The lands in the vicinity (including that currently owned by the Hallett family) were originally contained within John M. Harbin's Rancho Rio Jesus Maria. According to the Yolo County Subdivision Map Book (1890), the current Hallett property had already been transferred from Harbin to a "Hutton" and subsequently to a Homer and Sarah Hayden and a C.F. Hayden who are listed in the Great Register of Yolo County as farmers.

The house currently occupied by the Hallett family consists of a large two-story gable-on-hip house with closed eaves and double hung six-pane sash windows with simple surrounds. The eastern façade has a bay with triple windows and may be original to the initial date of construction. There are two two-story wings on the south elevation that may be contemporaneous with the main house although different window style suggests later construction dates. There is a partial width porch on the east elevation with post supports and a two-tier porch on the north elevation. Several colonial-revival elements are apparent on the main house such as pairs of double-hung windows. Adjacent to the house on the property are a three-car garage and a corrugated metal storage shed and barn, both of which appear to have been constructed well after the house.

According to Yolo County Tax Assessor's records, the house was built no later than 1914. However, in-field analysis suggests that an earlier construction date (latter decades of the 19th century) is possible. However, the present-day Hallett property was within an unincorporated area during the 1800s and into the early 1900s and assessor's records were not always maintained from such areas during this period. Consequently, documentation can be spotty.

The house is in excellent condition and appears to have been only minimally altered from at least the early 20th century. However, the architectural style of the house is relatively common in the region. In addition, archival research did not document any significant historical associations with the house or the property. Research also does not indicate previous property owners played any significant role in historical developments of the region, the state of California, or the United States. Consequently, it does not appear that this property is eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) or the California Register of Historical Resources (CRHR).

3.8.2 SIGNIFICANCE THRESHOLDS

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects.

Any undiscovered prehistoric and historic cultural resources in the APE may be eligible for inclusion on the California Register of Historic Resources (CRHR) and the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP). The significance of individual sites, features, or artifacts as per CRHR/NRHP guidelines is an important consideration for managing cultural resources. Only resources that are determined eligible for listing on these registers must have potentially adverse impacts to them mitigated to a less-than-significant level. Each register utilizes similar criteria and sites eligible for CRHR listing are also potentially eligible for inclusion on the NRHP.

Determining the CRHR eligibility of historic and prehistoric sites located within the study area is guided by the specific legal context of the site's significance as outlined in sections 15064.5(b), 21083.2, and 21084.1 of the Public Resources Code (PRC). NRHP eligibility is based on similar criteria outlined in Section 106 of the NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470). In both the CRHR and NRHP, cultural resources are defined as buildings, sites, structures or objects that may have historical, architectural, archaeological, cultural or scientific importance. A cultural resource may be eligible for listing on the CRHR and/or NRHP if it:

- 1) is associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of California's/national history and cultural heritage;
- 2) is associated with the lives of persons important in our past;
- 3) embodies the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, region or method of construction or represents the work of an important creative individual or possesses high artistic values; or
- 4) has yielded, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

In California, if a prehistoric or historic resource does not necessarily meet any of the four CRHR/NRHP criteria, but does meet the definition of a "unique" site as outlined in the PRC (Section 21083.2), it may still be treated as a significant resource. This is the case if it is "...an archaeological artifact, object or site about which it can be clearly demonstrated that, without merely adding to the current body of knowledge, there is a high probability that it meets any of the following criteria:

- 1) It contains information needed to answer important scientific research questions and that there is a demonstrable public interest in that information.
- 2) It has a special and particular quality such as being the oldest of its type or the best available example of its type.
- 3) It is directly associated with a scientifically recognized important prehistoric or historic event.

3.8.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Although a number of significant cultural resources have been documented outside of the APE for the proposed setback levee at Site 3, none would be affected by ground-disturbing activities associated with the Proposed Action. A portion of the Hallett property would be purchased by the Reclamation Board for construction of the Proposed Action. Buildings located on the Hallett property would not be affected by the Proposed Action and, furthermore, archival research has shown that the house and property are not eligible for listing on the CRHR or the NRHP. Because the identified cultural resources are outside of the APE, and the Hallett property and accompanying buildings are not considered historical resources and would not be affected by the Proposed Action, there would be **no effect** on cultural resources.

Despite the fact that archival and field research did not reveal the presence of any prehistoric or historic-era cultural resources within the APE, it is important to note that undiscovered subsurface remains may be present in the area and could be disturbed by the Proposed Action. In light of the potential to uncover unknown or undocumented subsurface cultural remains, this impact would be potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.8-1 would reduce this potential impact to a **less-than-significant** level.

Mitigation Measure 3.8-1: Immediately Halt Construction Activities if Any Cultural Materials Are Discovered.

If an inadvertent discovery of cultural materials (e.g. unusual amounts of shell, animal bone, flaked stone, bottle glass, ceramics, structure/building remains, etc.) is encountered during project-related construction activities, ground disturbances in the area of the find will be halted immediately and a qualified professional archaeologist will be notified regarding the discovery. The archaeologist shall determine whether the resource is potentially significant as per the CRHR/NRHP and develop appropriate mitigation. Implementation of this mitigation measure would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level.

Although no evidence of human remains was found in documentary research and a field reconnaissance investigation, future ground-disturbing activities in the APE could adversely affect presently unknown prehistoric burials. California law recognizes the need to protect interred human remains, particularly Native American burials and associated items of patrimony, from vandalism and inadvertent destruction. In light of the potential to uncover unknown or undocumented Native American burials, this impact is considered potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.8-2 would reduce this impact to a **less-than-significant** level.

Mitigation Measure 3.8-2: Immediately Halt Construction Activities if Any Human Remains Are Discovered.

The procedures for the treatment of discovered human remains are contained in California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 and Section 7052 and California Public Resources Code Section 5097.

In accordance with the California Health and Safety Code, if human remains are uncovered during ground-disturbing activities, all such activities within 75 feet of the find shall be halted immediately and the Reclamation Board and USACE or their designated representative shall be notified. The Reclamation Board and USACE shall immediately notify the county coroner and a qualified professional archaeologist. The coroner is required to examine all discoveries of human remains within 48 hours of receiving notice of a discovery on private or state lands (Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5[b]). If the coroner determines that the remains are those of a Native

American, he or she must contact the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) by phone within 24 hours of making that determination (Health and Safety Code Section 7050[c]). The Reclamation Board and USACE's responsibilities for acting upon notification of a discovery of Native American human remains are identified in detail in the California Public Resources Code Section 5097.9. The Reclamation Board and USACE or their appointed representative and the professional archaeologist will consult with a Most Likely Descendent (MLD) determined by the NAHC regarding the removal or preservation and avoidance of the remains and determine if additional burials could be present in the vicinity.

Assuming an agreement can be reached between the MLD and the Reclamation Board and USACE or their representative with the assistance of the archaeologist, these steps will minimize or eliminate adverse impacts to the uncovered human remains. Therefore, Mitigation Measure 3.8-2 would reduce the potential impact to a **less-than-significant** level.

3.9 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
VI. Geology and Soils.				
Would the project:				
a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:				
i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? (Refer to California Geological Survey Special Publication 42.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
iv) Landslides?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994, as updated), creating substantial risks to life or property?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

This section provides a description of the geologic conditions of the project site, thresholds of significance to identify potentially significant effects, and mitigation if needed to reduce significant effects to geologic resources.

3.9.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The project site is in the Great Valley geomorphic province. The lower Cache Creek basin consists of continental deposits of silt-clay, sand, and gravel. The overlying alluvium deposits are similar and generally not as coarse as the continental deposits.

Lower Cache Creek flows through alluvial fan and floodplain deposits ranging from clay and silt to coarse sand and gravel (Wahler Associates 1982 cited in USACE 2002). Borehole data show clay deposits are common at depths in excess of 20 to 25 feet from the ground surface, whereas more recently deposited silt and sand characterize sediments above the 20- to 25-foot depth (USACE 1958; Wahler Associates 1982 cited in USACE 2002).

Soils on the project site are Yolo silt loam. This soil type is found on alluvial fans and is a well-drained soil. Slopes are typically 0 to 2 percent. Yolo soils are used for orchards, row crops, forage crops, truck crops, irrigated pasture, and wildlife habitat. Surface runoff for Yolo soils is very slow, and the erosion hazard is very low (Soil Conservation Service 1972).

Several faults are located in the vicinity of the project site. The Dunnigan Hills Fault is located approximately 6 miles northwest of the project site. This fault is considered active due to recent activity during the Holocene epoch (the last 10,000 years) and is capable of generating a magnitude 6.5 earthquake (DWR 2006; Topozada et al. 2000 cited in USACE 2002). Other faults in the region include the Zamora Fault and the Capay Fault, both of which are considered to be inactive (Jennings 1994 cited in USACE 2002).

The potential exists for liquefaction to occur on the project site. The presence of groundwater and the potential for strong ground shaking due to faulting and seismicity in the area make the soils on the project site potentially susceptible to liquefaction (DWR 2006).

3.9.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant impact on geology and soils if it would cause:

- ▶ expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:
 - i) rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault,
 - ii) strong seismic ground shaking,
 - iii) seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction,
 - iv) landslides
- ▶ result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil
- ▶ be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction, or collapse,
- ▶ be located on expansive soil as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994, as updated), creating substantial risks to life or property, or
- ▶ have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water.

3.9.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

The Proposed Action would be constructed on Yolo soils that have a low potential for erosion. Construction of the setback levee would occur before the rainy season, further reducing the risk of water erosion. Most of the construction activities would be on the landside of the existing levee; however, a 10-foot wide notch would be cut into the existing levee. Disturbance of topsoil for levee construction and creating a notch in the existing could

increase the potential for wind and water erosion on the project site; therefore, this impact is potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 3.6-1 in Section 3.6 “Hydrology and Water Quality” would reduce this impact to a **less-than-significant** level.

Because the Proposed Action is located near the Dunnigan Hills Fault that is considered active, the potential exists for ground shaking and liquefaction on the project site. However, no structures for human occupancy, as defined in Section 3601 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), would be placed across any fault or within 50 feet of any fault. Construction of the setback levee would not increase risk to people or structures associated with seismic activity or landslides; rather, it would further protect the integrity of the Cache Creek levee system and would increase the protection of people and structures in the project vicinity from flooding. Because the Proposed Action would add stability to the Cache Creek levee system and no structures would be constructed in the fault zone, this impact would be **less than significant**.

The Proposed Action would not be constructed on expansive or unstable soils. The project site is in an area with soils exhibiting low shrink-swell potential. The setback levee would increase the stability of the existing levee system, resulting in a flood control benefit. Because the soils on the project site are stable and have a low shrink-swell potential, the Proposed Action would have **no effect** on expansive or unstable soils.

3.10 ENERGY AND MINERAL RESOURCES

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES		Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
X.	Mineral Resources.				
	Would the project:				
a)	Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b)	Result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

This section provides an overview of existing energy and mineral resources in the project vicinity, including existing power plants, current mineral extraction activities, and mineral resource zone designations. Impacts are evaluated in relation to any potential loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource and wasteful use of non-renewable resources associated with the Proposed Action. Mitigation measures are proposed, if necessary, to reduce impacts.

3.10.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

ENERGY RESOURCES

In recent years, natural gas has become more important to Yolo County's economy. According to the California Department of Conservation there are approximately 25 natural gas fields located within Yolo County. Natural gas has been produced from the Dunnigan Hills area northwest of Woodland, from the Fairfield Knolls gas field northeast of Winters, and from the Rumsey Hills area east of Rumsey. Natural gas wells have also been established in Clarksburg, Yolo, and Davis. A large gas storage area (maximum capacity of 3.25 billion cubic feet) has been identified at the dry Pleasant Creek gas field, located approximately 2.5 miles northwest of Winters.

The 1982 Energy Plan for Yolo County listed the county's estimated natural gas reserves at 117,402 million cubic feet (Mcf). Further research would be needed to determine the extent of present day county-wide reserves, as the data listed are from 1978. However, based on the 2002 annual report of the State Oil & Gas Supervisor, nearly all of these fields have been abandoned and there are presently no identified reserves in the county.

Three power plants are located within Yolo County – one oil/gas facility and two waste-to-energy (WTE) facilities. All of the plants are currently operational and within the PG&E service area. The oil/gas facility is a three-megawatt (MW) University California Davis plant. Primary fuel for this facility is natural gas. The 28-MW Woodland Biomass Power Ltd uses agricultural wastes and woodwastes as primary fuel. The 2.85-MW M.M.-Yolo Power LLC Facility uses landfill gas as primary fuel.

MINERAL RESOURCES

The California Surface Mining and Reclamation Act (SMARA) was enacted by the State Legislature to regulate activities related to mineral resource extraction. The Act requires the prevention of adverse environmental effects caused by mining, the reclamation of mined lands for alternative land uses, and the elimination of public health and safety hazards from the effects of mining activities. Most of the mining operations along Cache Creek are subject to all of SMARA's requirements.

As discussed in Section 3.1, “Land Use and Agricultural Resources”, the OCMP and the CCRMP comprises the Cache Creek Area Plan. The OCMP accommodates gravel mining on the creek terraces (but not in-channel) while emphasizing habitat restoration, open space, and reclamation of mined lands to agricultural use. The CCRMP area extends from the Capay Dam to I-5 and eliminated commercial in-channel aggregate mining.

The California Division of Mines and Geology classifies the regional significance of mineral resources in accordance with the SMARA. Mineral Resource Zones (MRZs) have been designated to indicate the significance of mineral deposits. Aggregate resources along lower Cache Creek are mapped as three MRZs: MRZ-1, an area where adequate information indicates that no significant mineral deposits are present, or where it is judged that little likelihood exists for their presence; MRZ-2, an area where adequate information indicates that significant mineral deposits are present, or where it is judged that a high likelihood for their presence exists; and MRZ-3, an area where the significance of mineral deposits cannot be evaluated from existing data. MRZ-1 comprises 1,458 acres; MRZ-2 comprises 18,452 acres; and MRZ-3 comprises 8,220 acres. Only 2,887 acres of the MRZ-2 area are proposed for off-channel mining over the next 50 years, or about 12% of the OCMP planning area (Yolo County 1996, 2002c).

The primary mineral resource presently being extracted in the county is aggregate. Most of the aggregate occurs along Cache Creek, beginning at the upstream end of Capay Valley (at County Road 85) and extending downstream to approximately I-5. Throughout this area, the aggregate consists of large concentrations of a high-grade gravel, sand, and clay and is roughly 100-125 feet thick (Yolo County 1996, 2002a). Six aggregate mines are currently operational in the county; all are located on the stream terraces of Cache Creek, and most are commercial operations (Yolo County 2005):

- ▶ Madison Plant: Syar Industries, Inc.;
- ▶ Esparto-Reiff Property and Mast Property: Teichert Aggregates;
- ▶ Solano Concrete Off-Channel: Rinker Materials, Inc.;
- ▶ Capay Facility: Granite Construction Company;
- ▶ Woodland Plant: Teichert Aggregates; and
- ▶ Cache Creek Facility: Schwarzgruber & Sons.

The closes mining activities are the Cache Creek Facility and the Woodland Plant on the south bank of Cache Creek, and both facilities are approximately 4 miles south of the project site (Yolo County 2005). According to the California Division of Mines and Geology, the project site is classified as MRZ-3 (CDMG 1988).

3.10.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant impact on energy and mineral resources if it would:

- ▶ result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state, or
- ▶ result in the loss of availability of a locally important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan, or other land use plan.

3.10.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Yolo County has not adopted energy conservation plans. The Proposed Action would not involve the misuse or overuse of energy; therefore, the Proposed Action would not conflict with energy conservation plans.

Construction of the Proposed Action would require some material resources, most of which would be hauled in

from off-site. Construction would result in vehicle trips for equipment and supplies, and commute trips by employees building the setback levee; however, the increased traffic due to construction would be minimal and would be temporary.

The project site is located on land classified by the California Department of Mines and Geology as MRZ-3, an area where the significance of mineral deposits cannot be evaluated from existing data (CDMG 1988). In Yolo County, the primary mineral resource presently being extracted in the county is aggregate, which is used as an important material in Portland cement concrete, asphalt concrete, plaster, stucco, and as a road base material.

The project site is outside the OCMP and CCRMP planning area, and the Proposed Action would not result in the loss of known mineral resources as identified by the California Geological Survey or Division of Mines and Geology. No mining activities occur on or adjacent to the site; therefore, the Proposed Action would not impede or interfere with the continuation of existing mineral extraction operations.

The Proposed Action would not result in the loss of available known mineral resources that would be of value to the region or residents of the state, and the site is not delineated as a locally important recovery site in the County General Plan, OCMP, or CCRMP. Given these findings, implementation of the Proposed Action would have **less-than-significant** impacts on energy and mineral resources.

3.11 HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
VII. Hazards and Hazardous Materials.				
Would the project:				
a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and/or accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

This section describes the existing conditions of hazards and hazardous materials within the project site, potentially significant effects from implementation of the Proposed Action, and mitigation, if necessary, to reduce the effects of the Proposed Action.

3.11.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

In March 2000, a Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (site assessment) was performed for Lower Cache Creek, the existing levees, and the Cache Creek settling basin. The records investigation included a 1-mile corridor on the landside of Cache Creek. The site assessment identified environmental concerns including asbestos, construction and demolition debris, drums, landfill or solid waste disposal sites, pits, waste disposal ponds or lagoons, wastewater, fill dirt, depressions, mounds, PCB-containing transformers, structures used for the storage of chemicals, and tanks. None of these objects are located within the project site (USACE 2000 cited in USACE 2002).

Gravel is mined within the western portion of the Cache Creek watershed. The gravel mining does not involve chemical extraction, so there is no hazardous, toxic, or radioactive waste (HTRW) contamination associated with the mining. Common fuels and lubricants are used to operate and maintain the mining equipment.

Surface water and sediment flowing from upgradient sources contain elevated concentrations of boron and mercury. Elevated boron is a result of naturally occurring mineral spring sources, whereas mercury presence results from mercury mining and natural minerals. During periods of lower streamflow in Cache Creek, boron containing minerals precipitate along the banks of the creek. Mercury remains in creek bottom sediments. Both minerals are an HTRW concern for reuse of streambank soil and creek bottom sediments.

Groundwater within the project site is typically shallow and in contact with surface water for most of the year. Based on available data, groundwater has not been affected by manmade chemicals, but there are localized areas of elevated boron concentrations due to naturally occurring soil minerals (USACE 2002).

3.11.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant impact on hazards and hazardous materials if it would:

- ▶ create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials;
- ▶ create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and/or accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment;
- ▶ emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school;
- ▶ be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to the Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment;
- ▶ for a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area;
- ▶ for a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the area;
- ▶ impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan; or
- ▶ expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury, or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands.

3.11.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

During construction of the setback levee within the project site, hazardous materials such as fuels and lubricants would be used to operate construction equipment such as scrapers, excavators, compactors, haul trucks, and loaders. Fuels and lubricants have the potential to be released into the environment within the project site causing environmental and/or human exposure to these hazards. This impact would be potentially significant.

Implementation of Mitigation Measures 3.6-1 in Section 3.6 “Hydrology and Water Quality” and 3.11-1 would reduce this impact to a **less-than-significant** level.

Mitigation Measure 3.11-1: Ensure That All Employees Handling Hazardous Materials Are Trained in the Safe Handling and Storage of Hazardous Materials.

Prior to the commencement of project construction, the Reclamation Board and USACE or their contractor shall:

- ▶ ensure that any employee handling hazardous materials is trained in the safe handling and storage of hazardous materials and trained to follow all applicable regulations with regard to such hazardous materials; and
- ▶ identify a staging area where hazardous materials will be stored during construction in accordance with applicable state and federal regulations.

Soil-disturbing activities would be necessary to prepare the project site for construction of the setback levee. However, there were no hazards within the project site identified in the site assessment completed for Lower Cache Creek, nor is the project site identified by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as a hazards materials site (EPA 2005). There are no known sources of hazardous materials within the project site; therefore, construction workers would not be exposed to any existing hazards. This impact would be **less than significant**.

The project site is not located within ¼ mile of an existing or proposed school, or within 2 miles of a public airport or public use airport. Therefore, there would not be any safety hazards or hazardous materials that would affect schools or airports. The Proposed Action would have **no impact** on any schools or airports.

3.12 PUBLIC SERVICES

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XIII. Public Services.				
Would the project:				
a) Result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, or the need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for any of the public services:				
Fire protection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Police protection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Schools?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Parks?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Other public facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

This section provides an overview of existing public services in the project vicinity, including fire protection, police service, and school facilities. Impacts are evaluated in relation to increased demand for public services associated with the Proposed Action and describes mitigation measures, if necessary, to reduce impacts. Potential impacts on parks and recreational facilities are discussed below in Section 3.14, Recreation.

3.12.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

FIRE PROTECTION

The only independent fire suppression district in the county, the Yolo Fire Protection District (FPD) is generally located in northeastern Yolo County. Yolo FPD is bordered by Knights Landing FPD to the northeast; Zamora FPD to the northwest; Madison FPD to the west; and Willow Oak, Woodland Springlake and Elkhorn FPDs to the south. These neighboring FPDs have equipment and staff available to the Yolo FPD should the need arise. Yolo is the only town within the FPD and consists mostly of residential development (LAFCO 2005).

The Yolo FPD staff consists of a volunteer fire chief and 23 volunteer firefighters. One of the volunteers is a certified emergency medical technician, and the remaining volunteers are certified to administer CPR and first aid. The district's major equipment is composed of four engines/fire trucks, one tender, and one rescue squad truck (LAFCO 2005).

POLICE SERVICES

The Yolo County Sheriffs Department (YCSD) provides law enforcement services to unincorporated areas of Yolo County. YCSD has a staff of approximately 227 personnel (85 sworn and 142 civilian); the staff serves a total area of 1,035 square miles in Yolo County. YCSD contains the following units: three K-9 units, two Capay augmented patrol deputies, one sergeant and two officers for problem-oriented policing, 13 officers on 24-hour patrol (divided into three shifts), four shift sergeants, one sergeant of communication resources, one sergeant and four detectives for Yolo Officers Narcotics Enforcement Team, and one sergeant and two deputies for boat patrol (Yolo County 2002a, 2005).

The YCSD patrol officers are dispatched by Yolo Communications Emergency Services Agency (YCESA). YCESA is a countywide agency set up through a joint powers agreement; the agency dispatches calls for fire protection, law enforcement, and animal services for numerous cities in Yolo County, such as Winters and West Sacramento, as well as unincorporated areas. YCSD has mutual aid agreements with other law enforcement jurisdictions to obtain assistance with calls made to YCSD regarding activities in designated locations. Patrol vehicles for YCSD are dispatched according to the areas they are patrolling and the location of the activity requiring law enforcement or assistance (Yolo County 2002a, 2005).

SCHOOL FACILITIES

Woodland Joint Unified School District provides educational services to the town of Yolo and the project vicinity. Woodland Joint Unified School District includes 12 elementary schools (grades K-5), two middle schools (grades 6-8), two comprehensive senior high schools (grades 9-12), a continuation high school, and an adult school. Student population for the district exceeds 10,500 with an annual growth rate of approximately 2% (Woodland Joint Unified School District 2005). The town of Yolo has one school, Cache Creek Continuation High School, which had an enrollment of 161 students in the 2003-2004 school year (Woodland Joint Unified School District 2004).

3.12.2 THRESHOLD OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant impact on public services if it would do any of the following:

- ▶ result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of or need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times, or other performance objectives for
 - fire protection,
 - police protection,
 - schools,
 - parks, or
 - other public facilities.

3.12.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

The Proposed Action does not include proposals for new housing. Therefore, the Proposed Action would not generate students or increase demands for school services or facilities. The Proposed Action would not increase the demands for fire protection, sheriff services, or other public facilities, because the Proposed Action would not include new structures, such as housing or businesses, or indirectly increase housing or businesses in the project area. Construction of the setback levee would not change the type or intensity of land uses on the site; therefore, the demand for fire and sheriff protection services would be the same for the Proposed Action as that currently provided on-site. Emergency response services would be unhampered during project construction and operation. Nonetheless, plans to ensure the continuation of emergency response services during construction would be incorporated into the final project specifications. Because the Proposed Action would use existing public services and no additional services or changes to existing services would be required, the Proposed Action would have **no effect** on public services.

3.13 PUBLIC UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XVI. Utilities and Service Systems.				
Would the project:				
a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
d) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
e) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider that serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand, in addition to the provider's existing commitments?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

This section provides an overview of utilities and service systems in the project vicinity, including water supply, wastewater service, solid waste management, and stormwater drainage. Impacts are evaluated in relation to increased demand for utilities and service systems associated with the Proposed Action.

3.13.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

The project site is located on the north bank of Cache Creek at LM 2.4 on agricultural land south of the town of Yolo and I-5. Within the project site, there are no major utility corridors. The majority of the residents in the unincorporated area have septic systems and wells that eliminate the need for water and sewer mains originating from the town of Yolo or the City of Woodland. Utilities such as electrical transmission lines, gas pipelines, and communications lines run primarily along the major roads through the project area (Highway 113, Highway 16, County Road 17, and County Road 99) before branching out to serve more remote customers. Closer to the town of Yolo and the Woodland city limits there are gas, water, and sewer pipes as well as electric and communications that serve local businesses and residents (USACE and State Reclamation Board of California 2003).

3.13.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into

account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant impact on public utilities and service systems if it would:

- ▶ exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board,
- ▶ require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects,
- ▶ require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects,
- ▶ have insufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing or permitted entitlements and resources, or require new or expanded entitlements,
- ▶ result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider that serves or may serve the project that it has inadequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments,
- ▶ be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs, or
- ▶ comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste.

3.13.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

The Proposed Action does not have components that would require electricity, natural gas, or communication services. Construction of the setback levee would not create any new demands for water supply or generate any new source of wastewater and; therefore would not result in the construction of new or expanded water and wastewater conveyance or treatment facilities, or exceed any applicable wastewater treatment requirements. The Proposed Action does not include construction of impermeable surfaces and would not generate stormwater runoff or the need for new stormwater drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities. The Proposed Action would not generate any additional solid waste, create a demand for solid waste disposal capacity, or cause any conflict with laws or statutes that relate to solid waste. Therefore, **no effects** on utilities and service systems would result from implementation of the Proposed Action.

3.14 RECREATION

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XIV. Recreation.				
Would the project:				
a) Increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
b) Include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities that might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

This section provides an overview of existing recreation resources and activities in the project vicinity. Impacts are evaluated in relation to increased demand for recreational facilities associated or effects on existing recreation with the Proposed Action.

3.14.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Yolo County owns and maintains 11 park/recreation facilities comprised of 1,320 acres, with 25% of these parks considered to be fully developed (Yolo County 2001a). The Cache Creek watershed extends from Yolo County into Lake and Colusa Counties. The creek is a major landscape feature across Yolo County, flowing through the Capay Valley, across the lands north of Esparto, south of the Dunnigan Hills, and then north of Woodland, into its settling basin on the Yolo Bypass (Yolo County 2002a, 2002d).

Cache Creek Canyon Regional Park, the largest park in Yolo County, is about 35 miles west of the town of Yolo and adjacent to Highway 16. The size of the park is approximately 760 acres and consists of both developed and undeveloped areas. This park also provides access to nearly 50,000 acres of U.S. Bureau of Land Management wilderness property. Cache Creek Canyon Regional Park offers picnicking, nature study, swimming, fishing, hiking and horseback trails, innertubing, and camping. Private outfitters offer whitewater rafting. Facilities at the middle site include three group and 45 individual campsites, along with picnic and parking areas (Yolo County 2002d).

Yolo County operates one developed community park, Esparto Community Park, off Highway 16 (Yolo County 2005). Other parks in Yolo County are designated for open space or boat launching and bank fishing on the Sacramento River and include:

- ▶ Clarksburg Boat Launch Facility (3.95 acres),
- ▶ Elkhorn Regional Park (48 acres),
- ▶ Helvetia Oak Grove (11 acres),
- ▶ Yolo County Grasslands Regional Park (320 acres),
- ▶ Airport Park (1.6 acres),
- ▶ Camp Haswell Park (5 acres),
- ▶ Knights Landing Boat Launch (5 acres),
- ▶ Vernon A. Nichols Park (25 acres),
- ▶ Cache Creek Canyon Regional Park (752 acres), and
- ▶ Putah Creek Fishing Access Areas (83 acres).

The project site is located on the north bank of Cache Creek at LM 2.4. There are currently no existing recreation opportunities on the project site or in the vicinity of the Proposed Action. The closest recreational area to the project site is the Esparto Community Park approximately 12 miles southwest of the project site. The park includes picnic tables, barbecues, turf area, and a playground (Yolo County Parks and Natural Resources 2005b).

3.14.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. The Proposed Action would have a significant impact on recreation or recreational facilities if it would:

- ▶ increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated, or
- ▶ include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities that might have an adverse physical effect on the environment.

In addition, the Proposed Action was determined to result in a significant effect on recreational resources if it would:

- ▶ substantially reduce recreational opportunities or substantially degrade recreational experiences.

3.14.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

There are currently no existing recreation opportunities within the project site or in the vicinity of the Proposed Action. Public access to Cache Creek within the project site is limited as a result of the private lands that border the creek in the project vicinity. The existing levee is currently not used for recreational purposes, and is used exclusively for levee monitoring and maintenance.

The Proposed Action does not include proposals for new housing, recreational facilities, or recreational resources. Because there would not be any additional residents generated by the Proposed Action or increased access to existing recreational facilities, the Proposed Action would not increase demands on parks or other recreational facilities, and would not result in accelerated physical deterioration of existing recreational facilities. The Proposed Action would construct a setback levee on private land, and the new setback levee would not be used for recreational purposes. The setback levee would not reduce existing recreational opportunities or facilities. The Proposed Action would have **no effect** on recreation.

3.15 POPULATION, HOUSING, SOCIOECONOMIC EFFECTS, AND ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	Potentially Significant Impact	Less Than Significant with Mitigation Incorporated	Less Than Significant Impact	No Impact
XII. Population and Housing.				
Would the project:				
a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b) Displace substantial numbers of existing homes, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
c) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

This analysis documents the existing population, housing, socioeconomics condition in Yolo County and the town of Yolo. It presents estimates of changes to those conditions that could be created with implementation of the Proposed Action, or changes that could trigger adverse physical effects in the region. This section also discusses effects of the Proposed Action on environmental justice.

3.15.1 AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

POPULATION

The project site is located in Yolo County, near the town of Yolo. The site is primarily rural and sparsely populated. Yolo County (County) has grown moderately in recent years, from 141,092 in 1990 to 168,660 in 2000. Population projections for the county are 236,110 in 2020 and 266,000 by 2025 (SACOG 2001). The gain in new residents would be approximately 97,300 by 2025, or a little over 37%. Based on county land use policies and zoning and Local Agency Formation Commission policies, it is evident that most of that population increase would occur in the cities, with limited growth in the unincorporated communities. The population of the town of Yolo as of 1997 was 457.

HOUSING

According to information provided by the Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG), only 21 housing units were constructed in the Yolo County unincorporated area in 1999, compared to a total of 1,301 in the incorporated cities. However, approximately 450 parcels in the unincorporated area of Yolo County have been tentatively approved for development of single-family homes (Yolo County 2002a, 2005). There were an estimated 161 housing units in the town of Yolo according to 1997 data (Yolo County 2005).

Socioeconomic Effects

Yolo County covers approximately 661,790 acres, with approximately 440,783 acres, or nearly 67% of the county, used or available for agriculture (row and field crops, orchards, vineyards, and grazing lands). Agriculture is an important source of employment and tax revenue for Yolo County. Agriculture employs two types of

workers: migrant workers, who are bussed in for seasonal work, and permanent workers, who live in the area and work year-round (Yolo County 2002b, 2005). Besides scattered rural residences, the project site on the north side of Cache Creek is used almost exclusively for agricultural production.

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

On February 11, 1994, President Clinton issued Executive Order 12898, “Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority and Low-Income Populations.” Environmental justice refers to “nondiscrimination in federal programs substantially affecting human health and the environment” and “providing minority communities and low-income community’s access to public information on, and an opportunity for public participation in, matters relating to human health or the environment.” In particular, it involves preventing minority and low-income communities from being subjected to disproportionately high and adverse environmental effects of federal actions. In complying with NEPA, USACE is required to consider human health, economic, and social impacts of the Proposed Action on minority and low-income communities (Executive Order 12898).

The majority of the county’s population (58.1%) is white or Caucasian. Minorities of African American, Asian, Hawaiian or Pacific Islander, and Hispanic ethnicity comprise the remaining 41.9% of the county’s population (U.S. Census Bureau 2002). In 1999, per capita personal income for Yolo County was \$27,037, and the county had an unemployment rate of 4.3%. The per capita personal income was below the State average of \$29,856, although not below the State poverty level (California Department of Finance 2000). Within the project site there are no designated affordable housing units.

3.15.2 THRESHOLDS OF SIGNIFICANCE

The thresholds for determining the significance of impacts for this analysis are based on the environmental checklist in Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines. These thresholds also encompass the factors taken into account under NEPA to determine the significance of an action in terms of its context and the intensity of its effects. Project impacts to population, housing, socioeconomic, and environmental justice are considered significant if implementation of the Proposed Action would do any of the following:

- ▶ induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposed new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure),
- ▶ displace substantial numbers of existing homes, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere,
- ▶ disrupt or divide an established low-income or minority community, or
- ▶ displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere.

3.15.3 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

The Proposed Action would not involve the construction of new homes or businesses or the extension of roads or infrastructure. Although there are two residences adjacent to the project site, construction would only occur on undeveloped agricultural land. Because the construction of the setback levee would not go through any existing development, it would not displace any existing housing, including affordable housing, or disrupt or divide an established community, including low-income or minority communities. Construction of the proposed setback levee would maintain current flood protection levels and would not increase flood protection to a level that would allow additional growth. Impacts associated with the Proposed Action would be short-term in nature, would be mitigated to a less-than-significant level, and would not disproportionately affect low-income or minority populations. Furthermore, the Proposed Action would benefit the community as a whole by reducing the level of

flood risk. Implementation of the Proposed Action would have no effect on current and/or planned population and housing growth patterns within Yolo County and would not affect the population and housing goals as outlined in the County General Plan. Therefore, the Proposed Action would have a **no effect** on population, housing, and environmental justice.

Construction of the Proposed Action could disrupt agricultural operations on lands used for the setback levees, resulting in a temporary loss of economic and fiscal benefits associated with agricultural production. Currently, 2.58 acres would be removed from agricultural production for project construction and operation. This is a minor loss relative to the total agricultural lands locally and regionally in Yolo County. Because the Proposed Action would not pave or permanently alter the land, the land used for the Proposed Action could potentially be farmed in the future. Moreover, by increasing flood protection, the Proposed Action provides a long-term socioeconomic benefit by protecting damage to farmland that could otherwise flood without the Proposed Action. Because the potential loss of these benefits would be small and are offset to an unknown degree by reduced flood damage, construction- and operations-related effects of the Proposed Action on economic and fiscal benefits associated with agricultural production would be **less than significant**.

Project implementation would employ construction workers, but would not significantly reduce the available local work force. According to the latest labor data available from the U.S. Census Bureau, 4,259 residents in the county are employed in the construction industry (U.S. Census Bureau 2002). This existing number of residents in the county who are employed in the construction industry would be sufficient to meet the demand for construction workers that would be generated by the Proposed Action. Implementation of the Proposed Action would result in **no effect** on socioeconomics.

4 CUMULATIVE AND GROWTH-INDUCING EFFECTS

4.1 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

State CEQA Guidelines and NEPA regulations require that the cumulative impacts of a Proposed Action be addressed in an IS/EA when the project's incremental effect is cumulatively considerable (15130[a], 40 CFR 1508.25[a][2]). Cumulative impacts are impacts on the environment that result from the incremental impacts of a proposed action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (15355[b], 40 CFR 1508.7). Such impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over time.

Section 15130 of the State CEQA Guidelines states that the discussion of cumulative impacts need not provide as much detail as the discussion of effects attributable to the project alone. The level of detail should be guided by what is practical and reasonable.

Other relevant projects that could be cumulatively considerable when combined with the effects of the Proposed Action are discussed below. The potential cumulative effects of the Proposed Action in combination with these projects are evaluated by resource area and are discussed below.

4.1.1 OTHER RELEVANT PROJECTS

SACRAMENTO RIVER BANK PROTECTION PROJECT (EXISTING PROJECT) AND CACHE CREEK NORTH LEVEE SETBACK PROJECT – CRITICAL EROSION SITES 1 AND 2 (POTENTIAL FUTURE ACTION)

The SRBPP, authorized by the Flood Control Act of 1960, is a continuing construction project to maintain the existing levees and other flood control facilities of the FCP. The FCP consists of approximately 1,300 miles of levees and overflow weirs, pumping plants, and bypass channels that protect communities and agricultural lands in the Sacramento Valley and the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. Levees along Cache Creek and the easterly and westerly levees of the Cache Creek Settling Basin until just upstream of I-5 are within the authority of SRBPP.

Two additional setback levees are being proposed along Cache Creek at LM 0.8 and 1.1, approximately 1 mile upstream of the Proposed Action. These setback levees are being proposed by the Reclamation Board and USACE to protect critical erosion sites that were added to the SRBPP erosion inventory in 2002. Construction of these setback levees would take approximately 8,400 cubic yards of fill material and 464 tons of aggregate base. The setback levees would be 700 and 825 feet in length at Sites 1 and 2, respectively. The setback levees would occupy approximately 5.06 acres of land. Construction of these setback levees is proposed for fall 2006. Potentially more complex land ownership issues, overall project cost considerations, and a different implementation schedule for the Proposed Action led the Reclamation Board to pursue a separate IS/EA for Sites 1 and 2.

Construction of the setback levees at Sites 1 and 2 would have similar, but slightly greater impacts compared to the Proposed Action. The setback levees at Sites 1 and 2 would not result in any impacts to public services, recreation, or population and housing. These setback levees would result in less-than-significant impacts to land use and agricultural resources, aesthetics, traffic, public utilities and service systems, and mineral resources, and they would have a potentially significant impact on air quality, noise, water quality, biological resources, cultural resources, geology and soils, and hazards and hazardous materials. However, implementation of mitigation measures would reduce these impacts to a less-than-significant level. Therefore, construction of setback levees at Sites 1 and 2 would not have a significant effect on the environment. Cumulative effects of Sites 1, 2, and 3 would not have a significant effect on the environment. See Section 4.1.2 for a detailed discussion of cumulative effects of Sites 1, 2, and 3.

CACHE CREEK SETTLING BASIN (EXISTING PROJECT)

As part of the FCP, USACE constructed the Cache Creek settling basin in 1937 to trap sediment from Cache Creek that would otherwise settle in the Yolo Bypass and reduce its capacity. To increase the life span of the basin, the capacity was increased in 1991 (USACE 2002).

LOWER CACHE CREEK FEASIBILITY STUDY PROJECTS (POTENTIAL FUTURE ACTION)

The purpose of the Lower Cache Creek Feasibility Study (Feasibility Study) and subsequent EIS/EIR is to address flooding issues in the lower reach of Cache Creek. These documents were prepared jointly by USACE, the Reclamation Board, and the City of Woodland. This study covers the entire Cache Creek watershed from the eastern foothills of the Coast Range to the western levee of the Yolo Bypass. The focus of the study is to evaluate flood damage reduction projects specific to Lower Cache Creek, the City of Woodland, and the adjacent unincorporated areas of Yolo County. The project site for the Proposed Action is covered in the study area of this Feasibility Study, and the study evaluates the use of setback levees and raising existing levees on a comprehensive scale for the entire Lower Cache Creek watershed (USACE 2002). However, the Proposed Action is not identified as part of the Feasibility Study.

LOWER CACHE CREEK FLOOD BARRIER PLAN (POTENTIAL FUTURE ACTION)

Portions of the City of Woodland are designated by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) as being in the 100-year floodplain. One alternative for protecting lands in the 100-year floodplain is construction of a floodwall. As part of the Lower Cache Creek Feasibility Study, the Lower Cache Creek Flood Barrier (LCCFB) Plan was considered as an alternative. This plan would include construction of a levee along the City of Woodland-Yolo County northern boundary. The LCCFB would extend 6 miles, and would vary from 2.5 feet above the road surface to 18 feet in height at the west levee of the settling basin. This alternative is not being carried forward at this time and would have no effect on the Proposed Action.

UPPER CACHE CREEK WILD AND SCENIC DESIGNATION (EXISTING PROJECT)

On October 6, 2005, Assembly Bill 1328 (AB 1328) was signed into law, designating 31 miles of Upper Cache Creek to the State Wild and Scenic Rivers System. This section of Cache Creek flows through Lake and Yolo Counties and has outstanding wildlife, cultural, recreational, and scenic values. It is one of the most popular whitewater boating streams near the Bay Area and Sacramento. The region hosts the second largest wintering bald eagle population in California and provides habitat for a variety of other species (California League of Conservation Voters 2005). The Proposed Action would occur on Lower Cache Creek and; therefore, would not have any effect on the resources of Cache Creek under the Wild and Scenic designation.

OFF-CHANNEL GRAVEL MINING (EXISTING PROJECTS)

There are currently seven off-channel mining operations (Schwarzgruber, Syar, Solano, Teichert [Woodland], Teichert [Esparto], Granite Capay, and Granite Woodland) that are permitted along Cache Creek (Yolo County 2001b cited in USACE 2002). The gravel mining reach of the Cache Creek Basin extends approximately 14.5 miles along Cache Creek between the towns of Capay and Yolo. Facilities include sand and gravel processing plants, asphalt-concrete hot mix plants, concrete batch plants, material stockpiles, settling ponds, water wells, stationary and mobile equipment, and haul roads (USACE 1995 cited in USACE 2002). Mining of this reach began in 1996 and is expected to continue for 30 years (USACE 2002).

CLEAR LAKE DAM (EXISTING PROJECT)

Water is released from Clear Lake through the Clear Lake Outlet Channel and Clear Lake Dam to Cache Creek. The dam regulates lake levels, provides summer irrigation releases, generates hydroelectric power, and partially regulates flows in Cache Creek (USACE 1995 cited in USACE 2002).

CACHE CREEK CONSERVANCY AND THE COUNTY OF YOLO INVASIVE WEED REMOVAL PROJECT (EXISTING PROJECT)

This 10-year project (started in 2001) funded by the Wildlife Conservation Board and the California Bay-Delta Authority removes arundo and tamarisk from the lower reaches of Cache Creek for the purposes of improved flood control, bank stabilization, and habitat enhancement (Yolo County 2001b cited in USACE 2002).

4.1.2 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

LAND USE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

The Proposed Action, either alone or combined with the other projects (including the Sites 1 and 2 project), would not have a significant cumulative effect on land use or agricultural resources and; therefore, would not contribute to any cumulative effect on land use or agricultural resources. Similar to the Proposed Action, the Sites 1 and 2 project would result in a permanent loss of acreage (5.06 acres) of Prime Farmlands. Returning the land to cultivation, however, would require only removing the setback levees and implementing some soil preparation. Moreover, construction of setback levees at Site 1, Site 2, and Site 3 provides additional flood protection that cumulatively protects existing land uses and agricultural production within the project area and downstream. In addition, a very small percentage of agricultural land would be converted to open space for these projects. These lands would qualify as “protected resource lands” as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture’s Farmland and Conversion Impact Rating Form. Because flood control projects are consistent with the historical use of the land within the project site, and because a relatively small amount of land would be converted to non-agricultural use for protection of the remaining agricultural lands and uses, these impacts would be less than significant. While overall there has been a significant cumulative impact on agricultural resources in the region, primarily from urban development, the Proposed Action’s incremental effect is not cumulatively considerable and protects valuable agricultural lands from flooding.

AESTHETICS

The Proposed Action would not have a cumulatively considerable effect on aesthetics when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects. Therefore, the Proposed Action would not contribute to any cumulative effect on aesthetics.

AIR QUALITY

As described in Section 3.3, the Proposed Action would result in construction-related effects on air quality. Construction of the setback levee would generate criteria pollutants such as NO_x, ROG, PM₁₀, and CO. All construction activities within the air basin would contribute to current air quality violations similar to those of the Proposed Action. Because of the nonattainment status of the air basin, additional contributions are potentially significant cumulative effects.

Mitigation for the Proposed Action consists of implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs) and onsite mitigation including dust control, proper tuning and maintenance of construction equipment, limiting vehicle speeds to 15 mph on unpaved roads, and suspending excavation activities if winds exceed 20 mph. Because these mitigation measures and others reduce the air quality impacts to a less-than-significant level, the project’s

incremental contribution to the significant cumulative effect is not cumulatively considerable and therefore less than significant. Moreover, all air quality effects are temporary during construction.

NOISE

As described in Section 3.4, the Proposed Action would result in construction-related effects on noise. Construction of the setback levee could result in combined intermittent noise levels up to 90 dBA 50 feet from the project site. Specifically, construction-generated noise levels could exceed 90 dBA at the closest rural residence within approximately 50 feet from Site 3. These construction-related noise levels could create a substantial temporary increase in ambient noise levels; therefore, the contributions of the Proposed Action to noise levels within the project site are potentially significant cumulative effects.

Mitigation for the Proposed Action consists of properly maintaining and equipping construction equipment with noise control, such as mufflers, in accordance with manufacturers' specifications and limiting construction to the hours of 6 a.m. to 9 p.m. Construction equipment travel would also be arranged to minimize disturbance to nearby residences and a disturbance coordinator would be identified to resolve noise related complaints. Although construction of the setback levees at Sites 1 and 2 would also generate a temporary increase in noise levels, construction of these setback levees would not take place at the same time as the Proposed Action. Because the Proposed Action would implement site-specific mitigation, and would not generate increased noise levels at the same time as the Sites 1 and 2 project, the incremental effect of the Proposed Action is not cumulatively considerable. This impact is less than significant. Moreover, all noise effects are temporary during construction.

TRAFFIC

The Proposed Action would not have a cumulatively considerable effect on traffic and circulation, when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects. Therefore, this impact is less than significant. Moreover, all traffic effects are temporary during construction.

HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

Section 3.6 identifies the effects of the Proposed Action on hydrology and water quality. The Proposed Action could result in temporary discharges of sediment and other contaminants in stormwater runoff to Cache Creek. Because some soil erosion and sedimentation of Cache Creek could occur, this is a potentially significant impact on water quality. The contribution of the Proposed Action to water quality degradation within the project site could be a potentially significant cumulative effect.

Mitigation for the Proposed Action consists of preparing and implementing a SWPPP that would include measures to control soil erosion and waste discharges from construction areas. The construction contractor would also submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to the Central Valley RWQCB for stormwater discharges associated with general construction activities. Because the Proposed Action would implement site-specific mitigation consistent with the Central Valley RWQCB program, and the Proposed Action's effects to Cache Creek hydrology and water quality during a major runoff event would be undetectable, the incremental effect of the Proposed Action is not cumulatively considerable when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects. Therefore, this impact is less than significant.

BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Section 3.7 identifies the effects of the Proposed Action on biological resources. The Proposed Action could impact elderberry shrubs, special-status fish, raptors, and special-status birds. Construction of the setback levee could also have an impact on riparian and other natural communities, and HCPs within the project site. The impacts of the Proposed Action on biological resources on the project site could be potentially significant cumulative effects.

Mitigation for the Proposed Action consists of establishing buffers around sensitive resources, and conducting pre-construction surveys. Because the Proposed Action would implement site-specific mitigation consistent with USFWS and DFG regulations, the incremental effect of the Proposed Action is not cumulatively considerable when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects. Therefore, this impact is less than significant.

CULTURAL RESOURCES

Section 3.8 identifies the effects of the Proposed Action on cultural resources. The Proposed Action has the potential to uncover unknown or undocumented subsurface cultural remains or Native American burials. The impacts of the Proposed Action on cultural resources within the project site are potentially significant and could be cumulatively considerable.

Mitigation for the Proposed Action would include halting construction immediately and notifying a qualified professional archaeologist of any discovery of cultural materials or human remains. The archaeologist would determine whether the resource is potentially significant as per the CRHR/NRHP and would develop appropriate mitigation. If a Native American burial is discovered, California Health and Safety Code §7050.5 and §7052 and California Public Resources Code §5097 would be complied with to ensure the site is properly protected. Because the Proposed Action would implement site-specific mitigation consistent with the California Health and Safety Code and the California Public Resources Code, the incremental effect of the Proposed Action is not cumulatively considerable when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects. Therefore, this impact is less than significant.

GEOLOGY AND SOILS

Section 3.9 identifies the effects of the Proposed Action on geology and soils. Disturbance of topsoil for levee construction and notching the existing levee could increase the potential for wind and water erosion on the project site. This impact on geology and soils on the project site is potentially significant and could be cumulatively considerable.

Mitigation for the Proposed Action would consist of preparing and implementing a SWPPP that would include measures to control soil erosion and waste discharges from construction areas. The construction contractor would also submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to the Central Valley RWQCB for stormwater discharges associated with general construction activities. Because the Proposed Action would implement site-specific mitigation consistent with the Central Valley RWQCB program, the incremental effect of the Proposed Action is not cumulatively considerable when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects. Therefore, this impact is less than significant.

ENERGY AND MINERAL RESOURCES

The Proposed Action would not have any effect on energy or mineral resources and therefore, would not contribute to any cumulative effect on energy or mineral resources when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects.

HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Section 3.10 identifies the effects of the Proposed Action on hazards and hazardous materials. During construction of the Proposed Action, fuels and lubricants have the potential to be released into the environment within the project site causing environmental and/or human exposure to these hazards. The impacts of the Proposed Action on hazards and hazardous materials within the project site are potentially significant and could be cumulatively considerable.

Mitigation for the Proposed Action would include preparing and implementing a SWPPP with BMPs and ensuring that all employees handling hazardous materials are trained in the safe handling and storage of hazardous materials. Because the Proposed Action would implement site-specific mitigation, the incremental effect of the Proposed Action is not cumulatively considerable when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects. Therefore, this impact is less than significant.

PUBLIC SERVICES

The Proposed Action would not have any effect on public services and; therefore, would not contribute to any cumulative effect on public services when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects.

PUBLIC UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

The Proposed Action would not have any effect on public utilities and service systems and; therefore, would not contribute to any cumulative effect on public utilities when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects.

RECREATION

The Proposed Action would not have any effect on recreation and; therefore, would not contribute to any cumulative effect on recreation when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects.

POPULATION AND HOUSING

The Proposed Action would not have any effect on population and housing, socioeconomics or environmental justice and; therefore, would not contribute to any cumulative effect on these resource areas when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects.

4.2 GROWTH-INDUCING EFFECTS

NEPA regulations require that the growth-inducing effects of the Proposed Action be addressed in any NEPA document, such as an EA.

4.2.1 GROWTH-INDUCING EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED ACTION

The area protected by the levee at LM 2.4 includes portions of Yolo County and the town of Yolo. Development and growth in these areas is controlled by Yolo County, and Yolo County has adopted a general plan consistent with state law. The general plan provides an overall framework for growth and development within the jurisdiction of Yolo County. Growth and development are also directly affected by local, regional, and national economic conditions.

The Proposed Action would reduce flood risk by constructing a setback levee. The purpose of the Proposed Action is to protect the integrity of the existing levee system and to protect the lands immediately to the north of Cache Creek near the critical erosion site. The Proposed Action would not directly remove obstacles to growth, result in population increases, or encourage and facilitate other activities that could significantly affect the environment. The Proposed Action would not increase the amount of flood protection, thereby allowing growth along Cache Creek. Construction of the setback levee would maintain the integrity of the existing levee system and would maintain the same level of flood protection that was provided by the Cache Creek levee system prior to erosion at the identified site. For further discussion of Growth-Inducing effects see Section 3.15, "Population and Housing".

5 ALTERNATIVES

The SRBPP Project Development Team, consisting of DWR and USACE staff, and later a joint DWR Division of Engineering Team and DFM staff in partnership with USACE, identified and evaluated potential alternatives that could meet the project purpose. Alternatives considered included assessing the stability of the entire Cache Creek system, constructing a setback levee (the Proposed Action), or stabilizing the bank at the eroding site with manmade features (i.e., riprap, gabions, and sheet piles) (Instream Bank Protection Alternative). A system-wide stability evaluation was considered to be outside the purpose, and resources and solutions timeframe of the project, and was not pursued. Raising or strengthening the existing levee was also evaluated. However, due to the steepness of the banks depth of the channel, a higher or wider levee would not halt the erosion of the site and; therefore, the existing levee would eventually be undermined and could collapse; this alternative would not meet the project purpose. This IS/EA evaluates the two feasible alternatives, the Proposed Action and the Instream Bank Protection Alternative, as well as the No-Action Alternative. This chapter describes potential environmental impacts under the No-Action Alternative and the Instream Bank Protection Alternative, and compares the levels of impact with impacts under the Proposed Action.

5.1 NO-ACTION ALTERNATIVE

The No-Action Alternative would result in the proposed setback levee not being constructed. None of the construction activities would occur, and the project site would remain relatively unchanged except for the increasing flood and erosion potential at Site 3. The critical erosion site along Cache Creek would continue to erode and it could result in levee failure and subsequent and persistent flooding of lands immediately to the north of Cache Creek within the project site. This alternative would not meet the need for maintaining flood protection for lands and residences located to the north of Cache Creek within the project site.

5.1.1 LAND USE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

The No-Action Alternative would be in compliance with the land use plans applicable to the project site, and it would be consistent with existing and surrounding land uses. The No-Action Alternative would not divide a community. This alternative would not permanently diminish or prevent agricultural uses on adjacent lands, nor would it result in the conversion of Prime Farmland to non-agricultural uses. However, potential flooding could adversely affect existing crops and croplands and would temporarily prevent agricultural uses on the lands to the north of the critical erosion sites. Therefore, the No-action Alternative would have a less-than-significant impact on the existing land use and planning within the project site. By comparison, construction of the Proposed Action would result in the conversion of 2.58 acres of Prime Farmland to non-agricultural use, and approximately 1 acre of agricultural land would be temporarily used for an access and staging area. Because flood control projects are consistent with the historical use of the land within the project site, and because a relatively small amount of land would be converted to non-agricultural use for protection of the remaining agricultural lands and uses, these impacts would be less than significant. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant impacts to land use or agricultural resources, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue.

5.1.2 AESTHETICS

Under the No-Action Alternative, there would be no alteration in the visual character of the project site, views of the project site from surrounding areas would be unchanged, and no new sources of light and glare would be created. By comparison, the Proposed Action would not cause any significant changes in the local viewshed and would not cause any new sources of nighttime light and glare. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant impacts to aesthetics, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue.

5.1.3 AIR QUALITY

Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed setback levee would not be constructed and thus, no construction-related air quality impacts would be generated. By comparison, construction of the Proposed Action would result in construction-related vehicle trips and an increase in pollutants and dust within the project site. The additional vehicle trips would include commute trips by construction workers, operation of heavy equipment during construction of the setback levee, and haul trips for fill material to the project site. Mitigation would include such measures as, using water trucks to reduce dust on the project site, limiting vehicle speeds on unpaved roads to 15 mph, and submitting an inventory of all off-road construction equipment with horsepower equal to or greater than 50 horsepower that would be used for 40 hours or more during construction of the Proposed Action.

Implementation of these and other mitigation measures would reduce these impacts to a less-than-significant level. The No-Action Alternative result in reduced air quality impacts compared to those of the Proposed Action. However, given continued erosion at the project site, a future flood could indirectly cause air quality impacts resulting from the need for heavy equipment to enter the area for clearing flood-related debris and repairing the levee.

5.1.4 NOISE

Under the No-Action Alternative, the proposed setback levee would not be constructed and thus, no construction-related noise impacts would be generated. By comparison, construction of the Proposed Action would create a substantial temporary increase in ambient noise levels within the project site and could expose persons to or generate excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels. To mitigate these impacts, construction equipment would be properly maintained and equipped with noise control devices, construction activities would be limited to the hours of 6 a.m. to 9 p.m., and large bulldozers would not be operated within 57 feet of any residences. Implementation of these mitigation measures, and others, would reduce these impacts to a less-than-significant level. The No-Action Alternative would result in reduced impacts to noise levels compared to those of the Proposed Action. However, given continued erosion at the project site, a future flood could indirectly cause noise impacts resulting from the need for heavy equipment to enter the area for clearing flood-related debris and repairing the levee.

5.1.5 TRAFFIC

The No-Action Alternative would not include construction of the setback levee and thus, would not generate any construction-related vehicle trips. By comparison, the Proposed Action would generate some construction-related vehicle trips. The construction-related impacts to traffic would be minimal and would be temporary. Operation of the Proposed Action would not generate any additional vehicle trips. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant traffic impacts, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue. However, given continued erosion at the project site, a future flood could indirectly cause traffic impacts resulting from the need for heavy equipment to enter the area for clearing flood-related debris and repairing the levee.

5.1.6 HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

Under the No-Action Alternative, Cache Creek would continue downcutting and eroding and would eventually begin widening, further increasing the erosion into the existing banks. Increased sedimentation from continued erosion could cause deterioration of water quality in the creek. Under the No-Action Alternative, there would be a high potential for significant and repeated flooding of lands immediately to the north of the creek. These impacts are considered to be significant impacts on hydrology and water quality. By comparison, the Proposed Action would have a less-than-significant impact on the hydrology with the project site by increasing the likelihood that potential future flood events are maintained within the Cache Creek channel at the project site. The Proposed Action has the potential to contribute sediment or other contaminants to Cache Creek that could cause degradation

of water quality of Cache Creek. A SWPPP would be prepared and implemented to reduce the potential water quality impacts to a less-than-significant level. The No-Action Alternative would result in a greater potential for flooding and significant water quality impacts from erosion during and after the flooding than would occur under the Proposed Action.

5.1.7 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Under the No-Action Alternative, no setback levee would be built to protect the critical erosion site at Site 3. Under this alternative, no impacts would occur due to construction or implementation of the Proposed Action. However, the north bank of Cache Creek would continue eroding, which would eventually cause some loss of habitat for common and sensitive wildlife species.

SPECIAL-STATUS SPECIES

Under the No-Action Alternative, the north bank of Cache Creek would continue to erode, which could potentially cause the loss of one or more of the elderberry shrubs that are present on the upper bank of Cache Creek. The loss of elderberry shrubs would likely effect valley elderberry longhorn beetle. Loss of riparian vegetation along the north bank could potentially cause loss of nesting and foraging habitat for special-status birds including raptors. Changes to the creek bank or bed, due to continued erosion, could cause potential impacts to special-status fish. However, these potential impacts would be due to semi-natural processes and not due to construction. The project site does not support suitable habitat for special-status plants; therefore, no effects to special-status plants would occur due to the No-Action Alternative. By comparison, the Proposed Action could have an impact on valley elderberry longhorn beetle, special-status fish, nesting raptors, and special-status birds. Implementing mitigation measures such as installing protective fencing around sensitive resources, conducting pre-construction surveys for the presence of special-status species, and working outside of the nesting periods of key species would reduce these potential impacts to a less-than-significant level. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any permanent impacts to special-status species, the No-Action Alternative may result in slight benefits to special-status species.

RIPARIAN AND OTHER NATURAL COMMUNITIES

The Great Valley oak forest habitat present on the upper banks of Cache Creek is considered sensitive habitat by DFG. The continued erosion of the north bank of Cache Creek would eventually cause loss of some of the Great Valley oak forest habitat. The lands to the north of these patches are primarily agricultural and do not support similar habitat. Therefore, the No-Action Alternative may cause potential loss of sensitive habitat. These losses would be due to semi-natural processes and not due to construction. By comparison, the Proposed Action may have an impact on riparian and other natural communities within the project site. Installing bright colored fencing around the riparian and other sensitive habitats would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any permanent effects on riparian or other natural communities, the No-Action Alternative may result in slight benefits to this resource.

WETLANDS

Cache Creek is considered an “other waters of the United States” as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Any fill of waters of the United States is subject to USACE jurisdiction under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. In addition, all diversions, obstructions, or changes in the natural flow or bed, channel, or bank of any river, stream, or lake in California that supports wildlife resources are subject to regulation by DFG under Section 1602 of the California Fish and Game Code. The No-Action Alternative would not result in fill, diversion, obstruction, or change to the natural flow or bed, channel, or bank of Cache Creek. Therefore, there would be no impact on wetlands as a result of the No-Action Alternative. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant effects on wetlands, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant effects to this resource.

WILDLIFE CORRIDORS

Although a variety of wildlife species may use the project site, it does not function as a known migratory corridor. The No-Action Alternative would not interfere with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of wildlife nursery sites. Therefore, the No-Action Alternative would have no impacts on wildlife corridors. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant effects on wildlife corridors, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant effects to this resource.

LOCAL POLICIES

Federal projects are not subject to local tree ordinances. Yolo County does not currently have a tree ordinance or other regulation that protects trees within the County. In November 2005, the County adopted the Greenprint Initiative, which is a regional initiative that supports the planting of trees on public lands to improve and sustain the quality of life in the region. It is likely that tree policies will be developed during the Yolo County General Plan Update process that is currently underway. Because no policies to protect oaks are in place and the No-Action Alternative would not disturb any oaks, there would be no impact. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant effects on local policies, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant effects to this resource.

HABITAT CONSERVATION PLANS

The project site is within the boundaries of the proposed Yolo County HCP/NCCP that is currently under development. The purpose of the HCP/NCCP will be to promote biological conservation in conjunction with economic and urban development in the plan area. The HCP/NCCP will describe the measures that local agencies will perform to conserve biological resources, obtain permits for urban growth and public infrastructure projects, and continue to maintain the rich agricultural heritage and productivity of the county. The No-Action Alternative would not conflict with the provisions of either the Yolo County HCP/NCCP. Therefore, the No-Action Alternative would have no effect on any HCPs. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant effects on HCPs, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant effects to this resource.

5.1.8 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Under the No-Action Alternative, there would be no potential to disturb unrecorded cultural resources during construction. The Hallett property and buildings would not be disturbed under the No-Action Alternative; however, they could be subject to flooding under this alternative. None of the Hallett property would be purchased for the construction of the setback levee. By comparison, the Proposed Action has the potential expose unrecorded cultural resources during construction of the setback levee. Construction of the Proposed Action would require that a portion of the Hallett property be purchased by the Reclamation Board and USACE for construction of the setback levee. Buildings on the Hallett property would not be disturbed as part of the Proposed Action. Implementation of mitigation measures would reduce the impacts of the Proposed Action on cultural resources to a less-than-significant level. The No-Action Alternative would result in slightly reduced impacts to cultural resources compared to the Proposed Action. However, given continued erosion at the project site, a future flood and attendant erosion could expose unrecorded cultural resources in a manner that completely destroys the resource.

5.1.9 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

The No-Action Alternative would not have any impacts on geology or soils within the project site. The potential for groundshaking and liquefaction within the project site would continue to exist under the No-Action Alternative. By comparison, the Proposed Action may result in erosion due to notching of the existing levee.

Preparation and implementation of a SWPPP would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level. The No-Action Alternative would have slightly reduced impacts to geology and soils compared to the Proposed Action.

5.1.10 ENERGY AND MINERAL RESOURCES

The No-Action Alternative would not have an impact on energy or mineral resources. By comparison, implementation of the Proposed Action would not reduce the availability of a known mineral resource that would be of future value to the region and state residents, nor would it have an impact on energy resources. The Proposed Action would have a less-than-significant effect with regard to energy and mineral resources. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant impacts on energy or mineral resources, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue.

5.1.11 HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

The No-Action Alternative would not include construction of the setback levee and thus, would not require the use of any hazards or hazardous materials. By comparison, the Proposed Action has the potential to release fuels and lubricants into the environment causing human and/or environmental exposure to these hazards. A SWPPP would be prepared and implemented to reduce potential hazards and hazardous materials impacts to a less-than-significant level. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant hazards or hazardous materials impacts, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue. However, given continued erosion at the project site, a future flood could expose any existing hazards or hazardous materials in the environment.

5.1.12 PUBLIC SERVICES

Under the No-Action Alternative no structures or new facilities would be constructed and thus, this alternative would not increase the demand for fire and sheriff protection services, school facilities, or other public facilities. By comparison, under the Proposed Action construction of the setback levee would not increase the demand for fire and sheriff protection services, school facilities, or other public facilities because it would not include new structures, such as housing or businesses. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant public services impacts, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue.

5.1.13 PUBLIC UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

The No-Action Alternative would not have any effects on public utilities or service systems. The No-Action Alternative would not require electricity, natural gas, or communication services, nor would it generate any wastewater or create any demands for water supply. This alternative would not construct any impervious surfaces that would generate stormwater runoff, require new stormwater drainage facilities, or require the expansion of existing wastewater facilities. The No-Action Alternative would not create any additional solid waste. By comparison, the Proposed Action would not create a demand for any public utilities, nor would it generate any additional wastewater. Therefore, implementation of the Proposed Action would have no effect on public utilities or service systems. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant public utilities or services systems impacts, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue.

5.1.14 RECREATION

Under the No-Action Alternative there would be no effect on recreation within the project site. By comparison, the Proposed Action would construct a setback levee on private land, and the new setback levee would not be used for recreational purposes. The setback levee would not negatively affect existing recreational opportunities,

would not increase demands on parks or other recreational facilities, and would not result in accelerated physical deterioration of existing recreational facilities. Implementation of the Proposed Action would result in no effect on recreation; therefore, the implementation of the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts associated with this issue.

5.1.15 POPULATION AND HOUSING

The No-Action Alternative would not displace any existing homes or people; however, the potential flooding under this alternative could temporarily or permanently displace those residences immediately adjacent to the eroding Sites 3 Cache Creek. By comparison, the Proposed Action would not include new structures, such as housing or businesses, nor would it displace any existing homes or people. Moreover, by decreasing the flood risk, the Proposed Action would better protect existing residences from temporary or permanent displacement. Implementation of the Proposed Action would result in no effect on population, housing, socioeconomics, or environmental justice. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant impacts to population, housing, socioeconomics, or environmental justice, the No-Action Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to these issues.

5.1.16 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS

The No-Action Alternative, when considered with other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects, would not contribute to a significant cumulative effect on any resources within the project site. The No-Action Alternative would have a reduced incremental effect on air quality and agricultural resources compared to the incremental effect of the Proposed Action. However, the No-Action Alternative would have an increased incremental effect on flood control within the project site. The incremental contribution of the No-Action Alternative to significant cumulative effects is not cumulatively considerable for any resource.

5.2 INSTREAM BANK PROTECTION ALTERNATIVE

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would consist of placement of gabions, riprap, and sheet piles within the existing Cache Creek channel and along the bank at Site 3 to prevent further erosion and to maintain the integrity of the levee system.

5.2.1 RIPRAP

Rock riprap consists of a layer (or layers) of quarry rock that is placed on the bank to be protected. The size of rock to be used in the armoring layer is a function of the flow velocities and the wave action occurring at the bank. To prevent fine bank material from being eroded from underneath the coarser armoring riprap, one or more fabric, sand, and/or gravel filter layers would be installed.

5.2.2 GABIONS

Gabions are rectangular wire-mesh cages divided into cells that are filled with rocks to form walls, bulkheads, jetties, or rock blankets to protect eroding banks. Each cage is placed and securely wired to neighboring gabions before filling with stone and closed. Ideally, the rock material used to fill the gabions is placed to obtain a maximum density (i.e., with a minimum of space for air or water); thus, rock sometimes must be placed in gabions by hand. Once installed, the gabion wall or blanket acts as a somewhat flexible single unit and is not as subject to removal of individual rocks by streamflow energy as riprap.

5.2.3 SHEET PILES

Sheet piles are typically made of steel and have mechanical interlocking sections at both ends of each sheet that allow the sheets to interlock to one another and provide a continuous wall of sheeting. Sheet piles are designed to create a rigid barrier for earth and water, while resisting the lateral pressures of those bending forces.

5.2.4 SITE 3

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative at Site 3 would consist of placement of gabions, riprap, and sheet piles along the bank of Cache Creek for approximately 250 feet to protect the site from further erosion (Exhibit 5-1). An access road, up to 14-feet wide, would be cut into the existing bank at a 20% grade to provide for safe ingress and egress of construction equipment into the channel. Embankment material and aggregate base may need to be hauled to the site for construction of this access road. Sheet piles would be placed vertically along the lower portion of the erosion site. The base elevation of the sheet piles would be 21 feet in elevation and would extend upward to 63 feet elevation. Backfill material would be placed behind the sheet piles and a horizontal ledge would be cut at the top of the sheet piles. Wire mesh would be placed horizontally on top of the backfill material and riprap would be placed on top of the wire mesh. Just above the layer of riprap, gabions would be placed on top of a filter fabric layer. The placement of gabions would start at 63 feet in elevation and would continue to the top of the existing bank at approximately 82 feet in elevation.

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND STAGING AREAS

There would be one 75-foot by 75-foot staging area for construction parking and storage of construction equipment. This temporary staging area would be located on the landside of the existing levee on nearby agricultural lands.

The following heavy equipment would likely be used for construction of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative:

- ▶ bulldozer for clearing and grubbing,
- ▶ scraper for excavation and placement of access ramp,
- ▶ grader for construction of access road and grading for gabion and riprap placement,
- ▶ loaders for aggregate base,
- ▶ excavator for construction of access road,
- ▶ compactor for compaction of access road,
- ▶ water truck to reduce dust, and
- ▶ crane for placement of riprap and sheet piles.

Under the Instream Bank Protection Alternative, approximately 244 round trips would be needed to import construction materials to the project site. The estimated number of haul trips is broken down by material type in Table 5-1. In addition to haul trips, a crane and bulldozer would likely be used for placing gabions in the steepest areas along the bank. In addition, there would be vehicle trips associated with commute trips of construction workers and miscellaneous vehicle trips for construction equipment.

Table 5-1 Truck Trips for Instream Bank Protection Alternative		
Material	Amount Needed	Number of Round Trips for Haul Trucks
Site 3		
Miscellaneous	–	6
Refuse material	–	1
Gabions	3,650 cubic yards	183
Filter Fabric	1,983 square yards	1
Rock riprap with wire mesh	790 tons	40
Sheet piles	11,000 square feet	6
Aggregate base for access ramps	100 tons	5
Dust control	–	1
Grading	–	1
Total		244

5.2.5 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Construction of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would take approximately 3 months and would primarily occur between mid August and mid November of 2006.

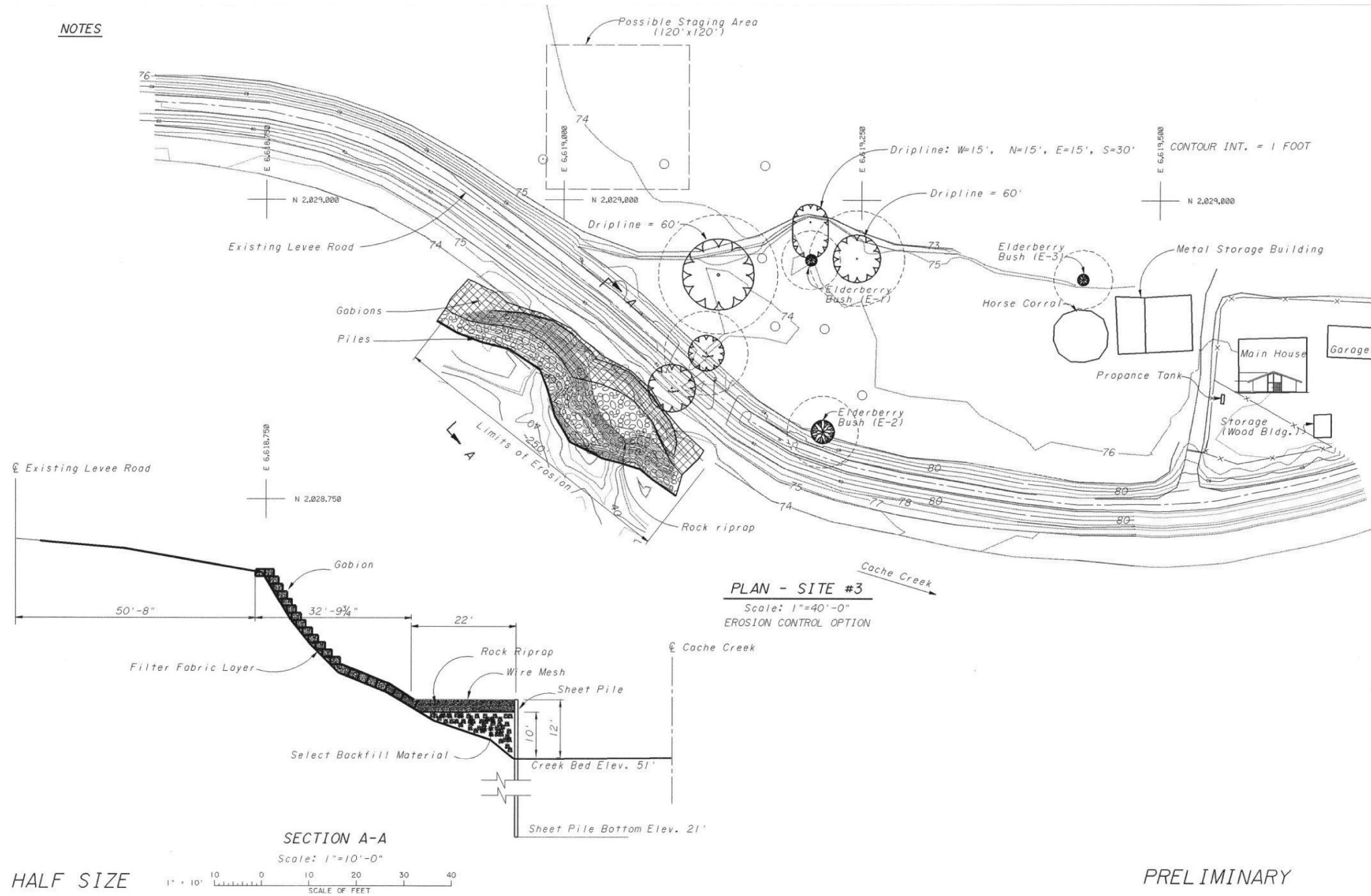
5.2.6 LAND USE AND AGRICULTURAL RESOURCES

Construction of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would occur on the waterside of the existing Cache Creek levee and, thus would not convert of any Prime Farmland to non-agricultural use. However, approximately 1 acre of agricultural land would be temporarily used for an access and staging area under this alternative. The agricultural uses of this land would be restored after construction. By comparison, construction of the setback levee would convert 2.58 acres of Prime Farmland to non-agricultural use and would temporarily convert approximately 1 acre of land to non-agricultural use. Because flood control projects are consistent with the historical use of land within the project site, and because such a small amount of land would be converted to non-agricultural use, these impacts would be less than significant. Although the Proposed Action would not result in any significant impacts to land use or agricultural resources, the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would reduce impacts related to this issue.

5.2.7 AESTHETICS

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would change views of the project site for nearby residences. The gabions, riprap, and sheet piles would be visible from the opposite bank of the creek and from inside the Cache Creek channel. Placement of gabions, riprap, and sheet piles along the existing bank of Cache Creek would cause a change in the views of the existing Cache Creek bank that would not be consistent with the visual character of the creek. An access road would be cut into the existing bank at this site resulting in removal of vegetation and grading of the existing levee. Some vegetation would need to be removed from the side and top of the existing bank due to implementation of this alternative. The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not increase nighttime light and glare within the project site. By comparison, the Proposed Action would change the views of the project site for nearby residences. However, the Proposed Action would be consistent with the visual character of the project site. Both alternatives would have impacts on aesthetics within the project site and impacts for both alternatives would be less than significant. Although the impacts would be slightly different for these alternatives, their level of significance would be similar.

NOTES



G 05110117.01 012

Source: DWR 2006

Instream Bank Protection Alternative – Site 3

Exhibit 5-1

5.2.8 AIR QUALITY

Implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would result in the temporary generation of ROG, NO_x, and PM₁₀ emissions from site preparation (e.g., excavation for access ramps and placement of gabions), material transport, employee commute trips, and onsite heavy-duty construction. Construction of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would require approximately 244 haul trips associated with the transport of gabions, riprap, and sheet piles to the project site. These construction-related vehicle trips would temporarily increase ROG, NO_x, and PM₁₀ within the project site. By comparison, construction of the Proposed Action would result in approximately 484 construction-related haul trips and would also temporarily increase ROG, NO_x, and PM₁₀ within the project site. In addition, there would be construction worker commute trips to the project site and operation of heavy equipment during construction of the setback levee. Mitigation for both alternatives would include measures such as watering disturbed areas and limiting vehicle speeds on unpaved roads to 15 mph to reduce fugitive PM₁₀ dust emissions, and requiring all construction equipment be maintained in optimum running condition. Implementation of these and other mitigation measures would reduce the impacts of the Proposed Action and the Instream Bank Protection Alternative to a less-than-significant level. Although air quality impacts from both alternatives would be mitigated to a less-than-significant level, the Proposed Action would result in greater impacts to air quality compared to the Instream Bank Protection Alternative due to the increased number of haul trips associated with this alternative.

5.2.9 NOISE

Implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would generate a substantial temporary increase in ambient noise levels within the project site and could expose persons to or generate excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels. By comparison, construction of the Proposed Action would also create a substantial temporary increase in ambient noise levels within the project site and could expose persons to or generate excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels. Mitigation for both of these alternatives would include measures such as properly maintaining construction equipment and equipping construction equipment with noise control devices, limiting construction activities to the hours of 6 a.m. to 9 p.m., and not operating large bulldozers within 57 feet of any residences. Implementation of these mitigation measures, and others, would reduce the impacts of both alternatives to a less-than-significant level. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant noise-related impacts, the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue. Noise impacts are similar between the Instream Bank Protection Alternative and the Proposed Action, and there would be no significant noise impacts with either alternative.

5.2.10 TRAFFIC

Under the Instream Bank Protection Alternative gabions, riprap, and sheet piles would be hauled in from off-site, which would result in approximately 244 round trips to the project site over a 3-month period. There would also be some additional trips associated with construction worker commute trips and miscellaneous vehicle trips for construction equipment. Parking would be provided for construction vehicles in the proposed staging area. By comparison, the Proposed Action would result in approximately 484 haul trips to the project site for transport of fill material. There would also be additional trips associated with construction worker commute trips and vehicles trips for construction equipment. The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have reduced impacts related to traffic compared to those of the Proposed Action, but neither alternative would result in significant impacts.

5.2.11 HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

The placement of gabions, riprap, and sheet piles within the existing channel would have a significant impact on the hydrology of Cache Creek. The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would divert the erosion pressure of the Cache Creek flows to the opposite, upstream, or downstream banks. Preparation of the existing Cache Creek bank

for placement of materials within the creek channel would also have a significant impact on water quality through increased sedimentation and contamination. Construction of an access road up to 14 feet wide into the existing Cache Creek channel would also have a significant impact on water quality due to the high erosion potential. By comparison, the Proposed Action would have a less-than-significant impact on the hydrology of the project site. The Proposed Action has the potential to contribute sediment or other contaminants to Cache Creek that could degrade water quality of Cache Creek. A SWPPP would be prepared and implemented to reduce the potential water quality impacts to a less-than-significant level under both alternatives. However, the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have increased impacts related to hydrology and water quality compared to those of the Proposed Action.

5.2.12 BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Impacts to and mitigation measures for the following biological resources under the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would be the same as those described under the Proposed Action:

- ▶ special-status plants,
- ▶ valley elderberry longhorn beetle,
- ▶ northwestern pond turtle,
- ▶ nesting raptors and special-status birds, and
- ▶ American badger.

Impacts and mitigation that differ from the Proposed Action are described below.

SPECIAL-STATUS SPECIES

Although special-status fish are unlikely to occur within the project site, placement of gabions, riprap, and sheet piles would have a potentially significant impact on special-status fish due to the adverse modification of instream and bank habitat. Installation of sheet piles and gabions could reduce bank habitat complexity, alter natural geomorphic processes, and potentially eliminate beneficial shaded riverine aquatic habitat. Construction-related impacts to water quality and aquatic/riparian habitat could also occur with implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative. This impact would be potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 5-1 would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level.

Mitigation Measure 5-1: Design and Implement Aquatic Habitat Restoration.

The following measure would reduce potentially significant adverse impacts to special-status fish to a less-than-significant levels:

- ▶ The Reclamation Board and USACE shall consult with NMFS, USFWS, and DFG and design and implement an aquatic habitat restoration and enhancement project upstream or downstream of the impacted area with the primary purpose of reducing aquatic and riparian habitat impacts to less-than-significant levels.
- ▶ During construction activities, BMPs shall be implemented to protect water quality during construction activities.

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not affect the agricultural habitat affected by the Proposed Action, but would eliminate 250 linear feet of Cache Creek stream bank and would disturb up to 14 feet of the surrounding riparian habitat for construction of the access road. Special-status birds whose habitat may be removed or degraded include bank swallow, Cooper's hawk, sharp-shinned hawk, tricolored blackbird, and loggerhead shrike. Due to the disturbance of special-status species habitat, this impact would be potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 5-2 would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level.

Mitigation Measure 5-2: Conduct Pre-construction Surveys for Nests and Avoid Any Identified Nests during Construction.

The following measures would reduce potentially significant adverse impacts to raptors and special-status birds to a less-than-significant level:

- ▶ Nest disturbance would be entirely avoided by limiting construction to the non-breeding season (September 16 to February 28) to the extent feasible. If project construction activities occur between March 1 and September 15, focused surveys for raptors, bank swallow, tricolored blackbird, and loggerhead shrike shall be conducted by a qualified biologist. The surveys shall be conducted no more than 14 days prior to the beginning of construction. Surveys for Swainson's hawk nests shall include all areas of suitable nesting habitat within 0.25-mile of the two sites. To the extent feasible, guidelines provided in the *Recommended Timing and Methodology for Swainson's Hawk Nesting Surveys in the Central Valley* (Technical Advisory Committee 2000) shall be followed. Surveys for other raptors and special-status species shall include suitable nesting habitat within 500 feet of each site.
- ▶ If no active nests are found, the biologist shall document survey methods and findings in a letter report to DFG, and no further mitigation shall be required.
- ▶ If active nests are found, impacts shall be avoided by establishing appropriate buffers and/or nest monitoring by a qualified biologist. The size of the buffer shall be determined by a qualified biologist in consultation with DFG. No construction activity shall commence within a buffer area until a qualified biologist confirms that the nest is no longer active or consultations with DFG specifically allow certain construction activities to continue.

RIPARIAN AND OTHER NATURAL COMMUNITIES

Cache Creek, the patches of Great Valley oak riparian forest on the upper creek bank, and the riparian vegetation on the lower creek bank are all considered sensitive natural communities by DFG. Implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would result in temporary or permanent removal of vegetation from the banks of Cache Creek and alteration of the bank. No patches of riparian forest are present on the upper bank of Cache Creek where the project site is located; however, implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would result in permanent removal of riparian vegetation from the lower creek bank. Due to recent flooding and erosion activity on the lower bank, the exact acreage of riparian vegetation that would be temporarily or permanently removed due to project implementation is not known with certainty. However, the acreage of sensitive habitat disturbed under this alternative would be much greater than under the Proposed Action. Because the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would include disturbance of riparian habitat along the bed and bank of Cache Creek, impacts to these sensitive communities would be potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 5-3 would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level.

Mitigation Measure 5-3: Implement Instream Habitat Restoration.

The following measure would reduce potentially significant adverse impacts to sensitive natural communities to a less-than-significant level:

- ▶ Prior to initiating ground-disturbing construction activities, the acreage of riparian habitat that would be removed by implementation of the Proposed Action would be quantified, and a plan to replace or restore/enhance riparian habitat on or adjacent to the project site on a "no net loss" basis would be developed in accordance with USACE and DFG regulations. Habitat restoration, enhancement, and/or replacement would be at a location and by methods agreeable to USACE and DFG.

WETLANDS

Cache Creek qualifies for protection under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Construction activities within the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) of Cache Creek could result in fill of waters of the United States and thus require authorization from USACE. Implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would result in fill of waters of the United States. By comparison, the Proposed Action would not result in any fill of waters of the United States. This fill and alteration of the stream would be considered a potentially significant impact. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 5-4 would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level.

Mitigation Measure 5-4: Obtain Section 404 Permit.

The following measure would reduce potentially significant adverse impacts to protected wetlands to a less-than-significant level:

- ▶ Prior to implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative, a delineation of waters of the United States that could be affected by implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would be made by a qualified biologist through the formal Section 404 wetland delineation process. The delineation would be submitted to and verified by USACE to determine the amount of acreage affected. Because USACE is a project sponsor, no permit would be issued; however, authorization for such fill and any mitigation measures would need to be secured from USACE through the Section 404 process. Mitigation measures and all conditions specified in the agreement would be implemented by the Reclamation Board and USACE.

WILDLIFE CORRIDORS

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not substantially interfere with the movement of native resident wildlife species nor would it substantially interfere with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites. The existing condition of Site 3 presents significant natural barriers to creek access in the form of tall and steep cliff banks: a 40-foot tall cliff with a 41% slope. Although the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would further restrict access to the creek at the erosion site by creating a 12-foot sheet pile wall, it would not fully preclude access to the creek because wildlife would have the opportunity to access the creek on either side of the proposed site. Impacts to lateral movements across the riparian habitat would be similar to those between the uplands and creek. No impacts to instream movements are expected to occur as a result of this alternative. Implementation of this alternative would not cause significant interference with the movement or migration of resident fish or wildlife at the site. The site does not support wildlife nursery sites. Therefore, this impact would be less than significant.

LOCAL POLICIES

Federal projects are not subject to local tree ordinances. Furthermore, Yolo County does not currently have a tree ordinance or other regulations that protects trees within the County. It is likely that tree policies will be developed during the Yolo County General Plan Update process that is currently underway. Because federal projects are not subject to nor are there any policies to protect oaks, implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have no effect on local policies. The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have effects on local policies similar to those of the Proposed Action.

HABITAT CONSERVATION PLANS

The project site is within the boundaries of the proposed Yolo County HCP/NCCP that is currently under development. The HCP/NCCP will describe the measures that local agencies will perform to conserve biological resources, obtain permits for urban growth and public infrastructure projects, and continue to maintain the rich agricultural heritage and productivity of the county. Implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not in any way conflict with the provisions or otherwise affect implementation of the HCP/NCCP. As the

HCP/NCCP has not yet been adopted, implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have no effect related to the proposed HCP/NCCP. The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have effects on HCPs similar to those of the Proposed Action.

5.2.13 CULTURAL RESOURCES

Under the Instream Bank Protection Alternative, unrecorded artifacts or human interments could be discovered during construction activities. The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have no impact on the adjacent Hallett property. The potential also exists for unrecorded cultural resources to be encountered during construction of the setback levee. Although no prehistoric or historic-era cultural resources have been identified directly within the project site, ground-disturbing activities associated with the Proposed Action have the potential to disturb or otherwise impact undocumented sites, features, and artifacts or human interments. Under the Proposed Action the Reclamation Board and USACE would purchase a portion of the Hallett property for construction of the setback levee. The buildings located on the Hallett property would not be affected by the Proposed Action. This impact would be potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measures 5-5 would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level.

Mitigation Measure 5-5: Immediately Halt Construction Activities if Any Cultural Materials are Discovered.

If an inadvertent discovery of cultural materials (e.g., unusual amounts of shell, animal bone, flaked stone, bottle glass, ceramics, structure/building remains, etc.) is made during project-related construction activities, ground disturbances in the area of the find will be halted immediately and a qualified professional archaeologist will be notified regarding the discovery. The archaeologist shall determine whether the resource is potentially significant as per the CRHR/NRHP and develop appropriate mitigation. Implementation of this Mitigation Measure would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level.

Although no evidence of human remains was found in documentary research and a field reconnaissance, future ground-disturbing activities in the APE could adversely affect presently unknown prehistoric burials. California law recognizes the need to protect interred human remains, particularly Native American burials and associated items of patrimony, from vandalism and inadvertent destruction. In light of the potential to uncover unknown or undocumented Native American burials, this impact is considered potentially significant. Implementation of Mitigation Measure 5-6 would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level.

Mitigation Measure 5-6: Immediately Halt Construction Activities if any Human Remains are Discovered.

The procedures for the treatment of discovered human remains are contained in California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 and Section 7052 and California Public Resources Code Section 5097.

In accordance with the California Health and Safety Code, if human remains are uncovered during ground-disturbing activities, all such activities within 75 feet of the find shall be halted immediately and the Reclamation Board or the Reclamation Board's designated representative shall be notified. The Agency shall immediately notify the county coroner and a qualified professional archaeologist. The coroner is required to examine all discoveries of human remains within 48 hours of receiving notice of a discovery on private or state lands (Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5[b]). If the coroner determines that the remains are those of a Native American, he or she must contact the NAHC by phone within 24 hours of making that determination (Health and Safety Code Section 7050[c]). The Reclamation Board's responsibilities for acting upon notification of a discovery of Native American human remains are identified in detail in the California Public Resources Code Section 5097.9. The Reclamation Board or its appointed representative and the professional archaeologist will consult with a Most Likely Descendent (MLD) determined by the NAHC regarding the removal or preservation and avoidance of the remains and determine if additional burials could be present in the vicinity.

Assuming an agreement can be reached between the MLD and the Reclamation Board and USACE or their representative with the assistance of the archaeologist, these steps will minimize or eliminate adverse impacts to the uncovered human remains.

5.2.14 GEOLOGY AND SOILS

Because of the steepness of the existing Cache Creek bank, preparation of the erosion site under the Instream Bank Protection Alternative for the placement of bank protection materials and construction of the access road could cause significant erosion. The potential for groundshaking and liquefaction would still exist on the project site under the Instream Bank Protection Alternative. A SWPPP would need to be prepared and implemented under the Instream Bank Protection Alternative to reduce these impacts. By comparison, the Proposed Action would also have the potential to cause some erosion related to notching of the existing levee. Preparation and implementation of a SWPPP would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level. The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have increased impacts related to geology and soils compared to those of the Proposed Action.

5.2.15 ENERGY AND MINERAL RESOURCES

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not have an impact on energy or mineral resources. The Proposed Action would have a less-than-significant impact with regard to energy and mineral resources. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant impacts on energy or mineral resources, the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue.

5.2.16 HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Under the Instream Bank Protection Alternative, fuels and lubricants would be used during construction and would have the potential to be released into the environment. Preparation and implementation of a SWPPP would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level. By comparison, fuels and lubricants used for the construction of the setback levee have the potential to be released into the environment. Preparation and implementation of a SWPPP would reduce this impact to a less-than-significant level. Therefore, the Instream Bank Protection Alternative and the Proposed Action would have similar impacts on hazards and hazardous materials.

5.2.17 PUBLIC SERVICES

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not increase the demand for fire protection, sheriff services, public schools, parks, or other public facilities. By comparison, the Proposed Action would not result in the need for an increase or new services in fire protection, sheriff services, school facilities, or other public facilities. The Proposed Action would not include new structures, such as housing or businesses that would require increased public services. Implementation of the Proposed Action would have no effect on public services; therefore, the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts associated with the Proposed Action.

5.2.18 PUBLIC UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not require electricity, natural gas, or communication services, nor would it generate any wastewater or create any demands for water supply. This alternative would not construct any impervious surfaces that would generate stormwater runoff, require new stormwater drainage facilities, or the expansion of existing wastewater facilities. The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not create any additional solid waste. By comparison, the Proposed Action would not create additional demand for public utilities or service systems, nor would it generate any additional wastewater. Therefore, implementation of the Proposed Action would have a less-than-significant effect on public utilities and service systems. Because the

Proposed Action would not result in any significant impacts to public utilities and service systems, the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to this issue.

5.2.19 RECREATION

Under the Instream Bank Protection Alternative, construction of new recreational facilities would not be required, and there would be no impact on existing recreational facilities. By comparison, the Proposed Action would construct a setback levee on private land, and the new setback levee would not be used for recreational purposes. The setback levee would not negatively affect existing recreational opportunities, would not increase demands on parks or other recreational facilities, and would not result in accelerated physical deterioration of existing recreational facilities. Implementation of the Proposed Action would result in no effect on recreation; therefore, the implementation of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts associated with this issue.

5.2.20 POPULATION AND HOUSING

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not displace any existing homes or people or have a disproportionate impact on low-income or minority populations. By comparison, the Proposed Action would not include new structures, such as housing or businesses, nor would it displace any homes or people. Both alternatives would reduce the risk of flooding, thereby protecting existing homes and people from displacement during certain flood levels. Implementation of the Proposed Action would result in no effect on population, housing, socioeconomics, or environmental justice. Because the Proposed Action would not result in any significant impacts to population, housing, socioeconomics, or environmental justice the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would not reduce or avoid any significant impacts related to these issues.

5.2.21 CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

The Instream Bank Protection Alternative, when considered with the other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable projects, would not contribute to a significant cumulative effect on any resources within the project site. The Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have reduced incremental air quality and agricultural impacts compared to the incremental effects of the Proposed Action. However, the Instream Bank Protection Alternative would have increased incremental effects on biological resources, hydrology, and fisheries compared to the incremental effects of the Proposed Action. The incremental effect of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative on all other resource areas would be similar to the incremental effect of the Proposed Action. See Chapter 4 “Cumulative and Growth-Inducing Effects” for a more detailed discussion. Overall, the incremental contribution of the Instream Bank Protection Alternative to significant cumulative effects is not cumulatively considerable for any resource.

6 CONSULTATION AND COORDINATION

This section describes initial and ongoing consultation and coordination efforts made by the Reclamation Board and USACE to engage the local community; stakeholders; and other federal, state, and local agencies.

6.1 AGENCIES AND INTERESTED PARTIES

The following agencies and interested parties were consulted during preparation of this environmental document:

- ▶ **California Department of Fish and Game.** Input was sought and received from California Department of Fish and Game (DFG) regarding species of concern to the State of California that may occur on or near the project site, or for which potentially suitable habitat may be found on or near the project site. DFG is a trustee agency with jurisdiction over fish and wildlife of the State. DFG is also responsible for administering the California Endangered Species Act (Fish and Game Code Sections 2050-2097), if an incidental take permit is required and the Streambed Alteration Program (Fish and Game code Section 1602) where subject. The federal Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA) of 1934, as amended, requires that federal agencies consult the appropriate State wildlife agency (DFG) as well as the federal counterpart, USFWS. On June 24, 2005, staff from DWR and DFG's Resource Assessment Program surveyed the site for presence of State listed species and other migratory birds. The findings of the visit are noted in the report (DWR 2005b).
- ▶ **California Department of Water Resources.** DWR through its Division of Flood Management (DFM) provides funding and staff for the Reclamation Board's partnership with USACE under the SRBPP. DWR's DFM is also responsible for maintenance of the levees at the Site 1 and 2 (also at Site 3) under State Water Code Section 8361 and such work is carried out by the SMY of the Flood Project Maintenance Branch.

On August 17, 2000, the DFM requested that the SRBPP provide bank protection work at three sites on Cache Creek (Site 1, 2 and 3). In July 2002, following inspection by USACE, these sites were designated as critically in need of repair and added to the SRBPP's inventory of system-wide bank erosion sites. From 2003 and into 2005, DWR and USACE staff developed initial plans for the Cache Creek repairs through the SRBPP Project Development Team. This work was transferred to DWR's Division of Engineers in 2005 for further design, environmental, and construction oversight.

- ▶ **National Marine Fisheries Service.** The National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) is responsible for managing anadromous and marine species of concern, as well as Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) for anadromous species. Anadromous fish do not have access in or near the project area because of downstream migration barriers in lower Cache Creek. Consequently, NMFS provided input to DWR by letter and via telephone conversations that the Proposed Action would likely not adversely affect anadromous species or EFH (McInnis 2003; Brown 2006).
- ▶ **U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.** The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) provided input on federal species of concern on or near the project site, or for which potentially suitable habitat may be found on or near the project site. USFWS is a trustee agency with jurisdiction over federal fish and wildlife species of concern. USFWS will prepare a Coordination Act Report as directed under the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (FWCA). The FWCA, as amended, proposes to assure that fish and wildlife resources receive equal consideration with other values during the planning of water resources development projects. The Act was passed because the goals of water-related projects (e.g., flood control, irrigation, navigation, hydroelectric power) may conflict with the goal of conserving fish and wildlife resources (DOE 2006). USFWS is also responsible for administering the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA). The project sponsors have been actively coordinating with USFWS since December 2005.
- ▶ **Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board.** The State Water Resources Control Board and the Central Valley RWQCB regulate discharges of waste into waters of the state through waste discharge

requirements (WDRs), which are authorized under the state Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, and through National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. These permits are authorized under Section 402 of the federal Clean Water Act for waste discharges into waters of the U.S. A Notice of Intent will be submitted to the Central Valley RWQCB for any stormwater discharges associated with general construction activity. A SWPPP will be prepared that details measures to control soil erosion and waste discharges from the construction areas.

- ▶ **Native American Interests.** EDAW has initiated consultation with the Native American community in a letter sent to the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) requested a search of the NAHC Sacred Lands Files and a list of appropriate Native American tribal contacts and representatives. This effort is currently ongoing and EDAW will send each group or representative a contact letter discussing the nature of the Proposed Action and requesting any information that they might have regarding culturally sensitive properties on or near the project site. This letter will also solicit any concerns the local Native American community may have regarding the project and provide ample opportunity for their comments. In order to ensure that a good faith effort is made to solicit concerns and comments, if responses to the contact letter are not forthcoming within two weeks of mailing the letters, EDAW will follow-up with at least two phone calls to each individual or group.
- ▶ **State Historic Preservation Office.** USACE has initiated consultation with the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO). SHPO is responsible for ensuring that projects and programs carried out or sponsored by federal and state agencies comply with federal and state historic preservation laws and that projects are planned in ways that avoid or minimize adverse effects to heritage resources. Consultation with SHPO will serve as Section 106 compliance for the Proposed Action.
- ▶ **Yolo County.** There has been ongoing coordination between the Reclamation Board and the Yolo County Technical Advisory Committee (TAC). The TAC was established to provide scientific and technical oversight for the CCRMP and the Cache Creek Improvement Program (CCIP). The TAC collects and analyzes data, identifies maintenance needs and priorities, and provides critical review of the design and construction of improvement projects. Representatives from the Reclamation Board attended the January 9, 2006, TAC meeting to provide information on the Proposed Action. The TAC provided input on the Proposed Action, which was considered by the Reclamation Board and USACE when preparing this document. It was determined that the Proposed Action would not interfere with implementation of any TAC projects.

6.2 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT

The Reclamation Board and USACE have had ongoing coordination with on-site and adjacent landowners who could be affected by the Proposed Action. On October 3, 2003, the SRBPP Development Team met at the project site with representatives of Yolo County, Yolo County Board of supervisors, DWR Maintenance Branch, Yolo County Flood Control and Water Conservation District (YCFCWCD), and local landowners. The purpose of the visit was to obtain public input and preference for flood protection in the area. Comments received during this site visit were used to identify issues and to develop project alternatives.

In addition, this IS/EA is available for a 30-day public review period beginning on March 10, 2006, and ending on April 10, 2006, to allow for additional public input. Written comments may be submitted by close of business (4:00 p.m.) on April 10, 2006 by email to dcornett@water.ca.gov or addressed to:

Mr. Duane Cornett, Staff Environmental Scientist
Department of Water Resources
Division of Engineering
Construction Branch
P.O. Box 942836
Sacramento, CA 94236

7 COMPLIANCE WITH ENVIRONMENTAL STATUTES

7.1 COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS

The Proposed Action has been determined to be in compliance with the following federal and state laws and Executive Orders.

7.1.1 FEDERAL LAWS

NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT OF 1970 (PL 91-190, 83 STAT. 852, 42 USC SECTION 4341 ET SEQ.)

The NEPA process is intended to assist public officials make decisions that are based on an understanding of environmental consequences and take actions that protect, restore, and enhance the environment. Regulations implementing NEPA are set forth by the Council on Environmental Quality. This IS/EA serves as NEPA compliance for the Proposed Action.

CLEAN AIR ACT, AS AMENDED (PL CHAPTER 360, 69 STAT. 322, 42 USC SECTION 7401 ET SEQ.)

Section 118 of the Clean Air Act requires all federal facilities to comply with existing federal, state, and local air pollution control laws and regulations. The Reclamation Board and USACE will work in conjunction with Yolo-Solano Air Quality Management District to ensure that all construction activities meet these requirements.

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (COMMONLY REFERRED TO AS THE CLEAN WATER ACT) OF 1977 (33 USC 1251 ET SEQ.)

The Clean Water Act provides for the restoration and maintenance of the physical, chemical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters. Section 404 of the act prohibits the discharge of fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands, except as permitted under separate regulations by USACE and the U. S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Because USACE is a co-sponsor of this project and does not issue permits for its own projects, no formal 404 permit is required for the Cache Creek North Levee Setback Project – Critical Erosion Site 3. Additionally, this project will not discharge fill into any jurisdictional waters of the United States.

FEDERAL ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT OF 1973, AS AMENDED (PL 93-205, 87 STAT. 884, 16 USC §1531 ET SEQ.)

The Federal Endangered Species Act protects threatened and endangered species, as listed by USFWS and NMFS, from unauthorized take, and directs federal agencies to ensure that their actions do not jeopardize the continued existence of such species. Section 7 of the act defines federal agency responsibilities for consultation with USFWS and requires preparation of a Biological Assessment to identify any threatened or endangered species that are likely to be affected by the Proposed Action. The Reclamation Board and USACE are informally consulting with USFWS and NMFS regarding potential project effects to federally listed species. A letter stating that the Proposed Action would not likely adversely affect the valley elderberry longhorn beetle is being sent to USFWS with this document.

FISH AND WILDLIFE COORDINATION ACT (FWCA) (16 U.S.C. SEC. 661)

The FWCA, as amended, proposes to assure that fish and wildlife resources receive equal consideration with other values during the planning of water resources development projects. The Act was passed because the goals of water-related projects (e.g., flood control, irrigation, navigation, hydroelectric power) may conflict with the goal of conserving fish and wildlife resources (DOE 2006). USFWS will prepare a Coordination Act Report as directed under FWCA, and the Reclamation Board and USACE will comply with the recommendations of that report.

MIGRATORY BIRD TREATY ACT

The Migratory Bird Treaty Act regulates or prohibits taking, killing, possession of, or harm to migratory bird species listed in Title 50 Code of Federal Regulation (CFR) Section 10.13. This act is an international treaty for the conservation and management of bird species that may migrate through more than one country and is enforced in the United States by USFWS. Hunting of specific migratory game birds is permitted under the regulations listed in Title 50 CFR 20. The act was amended in 1972 to include protection for migratory birds of prey (raptors). The Proposed Action is not expected to have an adverse effect on migratory bird.

NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT OF 1966, AS AMENDED (PL 89-665, 80 STAT. 915, 16 USC §470 ET SEQ. AND 36 CFR 18, 60, 61, 63, 68, 79, 800)

The National Historic Preservation Act requires agencies to take into account the effects of their actions on properties listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. The Advisory Council on Historic Preservation has developed implementing regulations (36 CFR 800), which allow agencies to develop agreements for consideration of these historic properties. EDAW, on behalf of the Reclamation Board and USACE, have complied with 106 by making appropriate efforts to identify cultural resources that might be present within the project area by conducting surveys and archival research. The Reclamation Board and USACE have also complied with the consultation provisions by contacting the Native American Heritage Commission, which will lead to direct contacts with Indian tribes and individuals (this process is currently ongoing). In addition, the Reclamation Board and USACE have reported findings, and are consulting with SHPO for concurrence on the results of their investigations.

7.1.2 STATE LAWS

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT

The CEQA process is intended to assist public officials make decisions that are based on an understanding of environmental consequences and take actions that protect, restore, and enhance the environment. Regulations implementing CEQA are set forth in the State CEQA Guidelines. This IS/EA serves as CEQA compliance for the Proposed Action.

CALIFORNIA ENDANGERED SPECIES ACT

The California Endangered Species Act expanded upon the original plant protection act and enhanced legal protection for plants and wildlife. The California Endangered Species Act parallels the policies of the Federal Endangered Species Act. The state legislation was written to protect state endangered and threatened plant and animal species whose continued existence in California is in jeopardy. The California Endangered Species Act and Sections 2050 and 2097 of the Fish and Game Code prohibit “take” of plant and animal species designated by the California Fish and Game Commission as either endangered or threatened. EDAW, on behalf of the Reclamation Board and USACE, have conducted surveys for endangered and threatened species, and have

determined that the Proposed Action would likely not affect any State listed species. Therefore, a take permit is not needed for the Proposed Action. See Section 3.7, “Biological Resources” for details.

CALIFORNIA FISH AND GAME CODE

Sections 3511 (birds), 4700 (mammals), 5050 (reptiles and amphibians), and 5515 (fish) of the California Fish and Game Code designate certain species as “fully protected.” Fully protected species, or parts thereof, may not be taken or possessed at any time without permission by DFG. Section 3503 of the California Fish and Game Code affords protection to bird nests and birds of prey (orders Falconiformes or Strigiformes). Section 1602 of the Fish and Game Code requires a Streambed Alteration Agreement to be granted prior to any action that may divert or obstruct the natural channel flow, substantially change the bed, channel, or bank of any river, stream, or lake designated by DFG, or use any material from the streambed of a DFG designated waterway. Because project construction would be limited to the existing levees and to the landside of the levees, a 1602 permit would not be necessary for the Proposed Action.

CALIFORNIA NATIVE PLANT PROTECTION ACT

State listing of plant species began in 1977 with the passage of the Native Plant Protection Act. The act directed DFG to carry out the Legislature’s intent to “preserve, protect, and enhance endangered plants in this state.” The act gave the California Fish and Game Commission the power to designate native plants as endangered or rare, and to require permits for collecting, transporting, or selling such plants. When the California Endangered Species Act was passed, it expanded upon the Native Plant Protection Act and enhanced legal protection for plants. To align with federal regulations, the California Endangered Species Act adopted the categories “threatened” and “endangered” species. It grandfathered all “rare” animals into the act as threatened species, but did not do so for rare plants. Thus, there are three listing categories for plants in California: rare, threatened, and endangered. The Proposed Action is not expected to affect any threatened or endangered plant species.

PORTER-COLOGNE WATER QUALITY CONTROL ACT (CALIFORNIA WATER CODE, SECTION 13020)

Under the authority of the Porter-Cologne Act and federal Clean Water Act, Regional Water Quality Control Boards act as regional agencies for the State Water Resources Control Board and are responsible for regional enforcement of water quality laws and coordination of water quality control activities. A 404 permit with USACE typically triggers the need for a 401 permit. The regional board for the Proposed Action area is the Central Valley RWQCB; however, the Reclamation Board has determined that a permit from Central Valley RWQCB is not necessary for the Proposed Action because this project would not result in any fill to jurisdictional waters of the United States and; therefore, a 404 permit and a 401 permit are not required for the Proposed Action.

CLEAN WATER ACT AMENDMENTS OF 1987

The 1987 amendments to the Clean Water Act required that EPA establish regulations for the issuance of municipal and industrial stormwater discharge permits as part of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES). The Clean Water Act mandates that certain types of construction activities comply with the USEPA’s NPDES requirements pursuant to Section 402. The final EPA regulations were published in November 1990. These regulations apply to any construction activity that disturbs more than 5 acres of land. The Reclamation Board has determined that a NPDES permit would not be necessary for the Proposed Action. However, because of the proximity of Cache Creek to the project, prior to the start of construction, the contractor shall prepare a SWPPP detailing measures to control soil erosion and waste discharges from the construction areas and submit a Notice of Intent (NOI) to the Central Valley RWQCB for stormwater discharges associated with general construction activity.

7.1.3 EXECUTIVE ORDERS

EXECUTIVE ORDER 13112: INVASIVE SPECIES

This Executive Order prevents the introduction of invasive species and directs federal agencies to not authorize, fund, or carry out actions that are likely to cause or promote the introduction or spread of invasive species. The Proposed Action includes measures to prevent the introduction and spread of invasive species.

EXECUTIVE ORDER No. 12898: ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

This Executive Order requires that federal agencies ensure that their actions do not disproportionately affect minority and disadvantaged populations or communities with adverse human health effects or environmental effects. The Proposed Action would not have an effect on environmental justice. See Section 3.15 “Population, Housing, Socioeconomic Effects, and Environmental Justice” for details.

8 REFERENCES

8.1 PRINTED REFERENCES

- Bennyhoff James A. and David A. Fredrickson. 1969. *A Proposed Integrative Taxonomic system for Central California Archaeology in Toward a New Taxonomic Framework for Central California Archaeology.* edited by Richard E. Hughes.
- Bennyhoff, James A. 1977. *Linguistics in California Prehistory.* Lecture delivered in the Department of Anthropology, San Francisco State University, San Francisco, CA.
- California Air Resource Board. 2005. *Area Designation Maps / State and National.* Available at www.arb.ca.gov/desig/adm/adm.htm#state. Accessed December 20, 2005.
- California Department of Conservation (DOC). 2005. *Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. Important Farmland Categories.* Available: <http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/fmmp/mccu/map_categories.htm> Last updated December 6, 2005. Accessed December 5, 2005.
- California Department of Conservation, Division of Land Resource Protection, Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP). 2004. *Programs to Conserve California's Farmland & Open Space Resources.* Available <<http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/>>. Accessed January 22, 2006.
- California Department of Conservation, Division of Land Resource Protection, Williamson Act Program. 2003. *Enrollment Statistics.* Yolo County. Available: <[http://www.conservation.ca.gov/DLRP/lca/pubs/stats/Total%20Enrollment%20\(1991-03\).xls](http://www.conservation.ca.gov/DLRP/lca/pubs/stats/Total%20Enrollment%20(1991-03).xls)> Accessed February 1, 2006.
- California Department of Finance. 2000. *California County Profile.* Yolo County. Available: http://www.dof.ca.gov/HTML/FS_DATA/profiles/yolo.xls.
- California Department of Fish and Game (DFG). 1995. *Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation.* Sacramento, CA.
- California Department of Transportation (Caltrans). 2002. *Transportation Related Earthborne Vibrations.* Sacramento, CA.
- . 2005a. *Traffic and Vehicle Data Systems Unit 2004 All Traffic Volumes on California State Highway System.* Available www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/saferesr/trafdata/2004all.htm. Accessed December 20, 2005.
- . 2005b. *2004 Annual Average Daily Truck Traffic on the California State Highway System.* Available <http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/traffops/saferesr/trafdata/>. Accessed December 20, 2005.
- California Division of Mines and Geology (CDMG). 1988. *Mineral Land Classification: Portland Cement Concrete-grade Aggregate in the Sacramento-Fairfield Production –Consumption Region.* Special Report 156.
- California League of Conservation Voters. 2005. *Keep Cache Creek Wild and Scenic.* <<http://www.ecovote.org/involved/alerts/05/09/ab1328.html>> Accessed: January 18, 2005.

- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2005. *Electronic Inventory of Rare and Endangered Vascular Plants of California*. Available: <http://northcoast.com/~cnps/cgi-bin/cnps/sensinv.cgi>. Last updated July 9, 2005. Accessed November 14, 2005.
- California Natural Diversity Data Base (CNDDB). 2005 (October). Results of electronic record search. California Department of Fish and Game, Wildlife and Habitat Data Analysis Branch. Sacramento, CA. Accessed November 14, 2005.
- Department of Water Resources, Division of Engineering. 2006. *Engineering Geology Report Cache Creek Setback Levees*. Sacramento, CA.
- Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2005a (October 14). *Sacramento River Bank Protection Project; Cache Creek Field Reconnaissance*.
- . 2005b (June 24). *Reconnaissance Surveys for Presence and Nesting Activity of Bank Swallows*. Survey team: Duane Cornett (DWR), Deborah Condon (DWR) and Ron Schlorff (DFG). Sacramento, CA.
- EIP Associates, Northwest Hydraulic Consultants, & David Keith Todd Consulting Engineers. 1995 (October). *Technical Studies and Recommendations for the Lower Cache Creek Resource Management Plan*. Prepared for Yolo County Community Development Agency.
- Federal Highway Administration (FHWA). 1988. Traffic Noise Prediction Computer Model.
- . 2001. *Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices*. U.S. Department of Transportation. Publication No. MUTCD-1.
- Federal Transit Administration (FTA). 1995. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*. Washington, D.C.
- Hickman, J.C. (ed). 1993. *The Jepson Manual: Higher Plants of California*. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles, CA.
- Jennings, C. W. 1994. *Fault Activity Map of California and Adjacent Areas with Locations and Ages of Recent Volcanic Eruptions*. California Division of Mines and Geology, Geologic Data Map No. 6, Scale 1:750,000.
- Johnson, P.J. 1978. Patwin. In: R.F. Heizer (ed.), *Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 8: California*:350-360. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
- Jones & Stokes. 1987 (December). *Final Environmental Impact Report and Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement IV Sacramento River Bank Protection Project*. Prepared for The Reclamation Board and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Kroeber, Alfred L. 1925. *Handbook of the Indians of California*. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 78. Washington, D.C.
- Les, Kathleen 1986. *Department of Parks and Recreation Primary Record, Town of Yolo*. Record no. 5697-19-9999 on file at the Northwest Information Center.
- McInnis, Rodney R. 2003 (September 16). *NOAA Exemption Letter*.
- McKern W. C. 1922, 1923. Functional families of the Patwin. *University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology* 13(7):235-258.

- Moratto, Michael J. 1984. *California Archaeology*. Academic Press, N.Y.
- Powers, S. 1877. Tribes of California. U.S. Department of the Interior, Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, *Contributions to North American Ethnology, III*. Washington, D.C.
- Rimpo and Associates. 2005. URBEMIS Computer Model Version 8.7.0. Sacramento, CA.
- Sacramento Area Council of Governments (SACOG). 2001 (March). *SACOG Projections – Yolo County*. Available: < <http://www.sacog.org/demographics/projections/cities/yolo.pdf> >.
- Sacramento Metropolitan Air Quality Management District. 2003. Roadway Construction Emissions Computer Model Version 5.1. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2005. *CEQA Planning Information*. Available < <http://www.airquality.org>>. Accessed December 20, 2005.
- Soil Conservation Service. 1972 (June). *Yolo County Soil Survey*. Woodland, CA.
- State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) cited in U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 2002. 2001. *Cache Creek Total Maximum Daily Load for Mercury Problem Statement*. State Water Resources Control Board, Central Valley Region. Sacramento, CA.
- Toppozada, T., D. Branum, M. Petersen, C. Hallstrom, C. Cramer, and M. Reichle. 2000. *Epicenters of and Areas Damaged by M>5 California Earthquakes, 1800-1999*. California Division of Mines and Geology, Map Sheet 49.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1958. *Design Memorandum No. 10, Cache Creek, Yolo Bypass to High Ground Levee Construction*. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2000 (May). *Environmental Site Assessment, Lower Cache Creek, Yolo County, Woodland Area*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2002 (October). *Lower Cache Creek, Yolo County, CA, City of Woodland and Vicinity Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report for Potential Flood Damage Reduction Project*. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District.
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (USACE) and State Reclamation Board of California. 2003 (March). *Lower Cache Creek, Yolo County, CA. City of Woodland and Vicinity. Draft Environmental Impact Statement/Environmental Impact Report for Potential Flood Damage Reduction Project*. Available: <<http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/projects/civil/lowercachecreek/eiseir.html>>.
- U.S. Census Bureau. 2002. *American FactFinder*. Available: <<http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/BasicFactsServlet>>. Accessed: December 2005.
- U.S. Department of Energy (DOE). 2006 (January 6). *Environmental Policy and Guidance. Endangered Species Act and the Wildlife Coordination Act*. <<http://www.eh.doe.gov/oepa/laws/esa.html>> Accessed: February 1, 2006.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). 1971. *Noise from Construction Equipment and Operations, Building Equipment, and Home Appliances*. Washington, DC.
- . 1995. *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emissions Factors (AP-42)*. Research Triangle Park, NC.

- . 2005a. *Criteria Air Pollutant Information and Attainment Designations*. Available <<http://www.epa.gov>>. Accessed December 20, 2005.
- . 2005b (October 31). *Envirofacts Data Warehouse*. <<http://www.epa.gov/enviro/>> Accessed: January 6, 2006.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1999. Conservation guidelines for the valley elderberry longhorn beetle. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office, Sacramento, CA.
- . 2005a (February 28). *Species List for Cache Creek North Levee Project, Critical Erosion Sites: Quad 514A*. Sacramento, CA.
- . 2005b (February 28). *Species List for Cache Creek North Levee Project, Critical Erosion Sites: Yolo County*. Sacramento, CA.
- Wahler Associates. 1982. *Geologic Report, Cache Creek Aggregate Resources*, Yolo County, California. For: Aggregate Resources Advisory Committee, County of Yolo, Community Development Agency.
- Woodland Joint Unified School District. 2004. *School Accountability Report Card. Cache Creek Continuation High School*. Woodland, CA.
- . 2005. *District Information*. Available: <http://www.wjUSD.k12.ca.us/html/the_district.htm>. Accessed: December 2005.
- Work, John. 1945. *Fur Brigade to the Bonaventura: John Works California Expedition, 1832-1833, for the Hudson's Bay Company*. A.B. Maloney (ed.). California Historical Society, San Francisco.
- Yolo Audubon Society. 2004. *Checklist of the birds of Yolo County*. California. Davis, CA.
- Yolo County Community Development Agency. 1995 (October). *Technical Studies and Recommendations for the Lower Cache Creek Resource Management Plan. Prepared for the Yolo County Community Development Agency by EIP Associates*, Sacramento, CA.
- Yolo County Local Agency Formation Commission (LAFCO). 2005 (September). *Yolo Fire Protection District. Final MSR/SOI*. Municipal Service Review Sphere of Influence. Woodland, CA.
- Yolo County Parks and Natural Resources. 2005 (September). *Esparto Community Park*. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/prm/espartopark.htm>>. Accessed: December 2005.
- . 1983 (July 17). *Yolo County General Plan*.
- . 1996 (July). *Final Off-Channel Mining Plan for Lower Cache Creek*. Available: <http://www.yolocounty.org/prm/PRWAC/articles/OCMP.pdf>.
- . 2001a (November). *Yolo County General Plan Open Space and Recreation Element*. Adopted July 1983. Revised November 2001. Woodland, CA.
- . 2001b. *Budget Project Summary*. Cited in USACE 2002.
- . 2002a. *Yolo County General Plan. Part 1: The Plan and Referenced Environmental Impact Report*. Adopted July 1983. Revised 2002. Woodland, CA.
- . 2002b. *Yolo County General Plan (updated), Agricultural Element*.

- . 2002c (March). *Cache Creek Resources Management Plan and Cache Creek Improvement Program Draft Supplemental Program / Project-Level EIR*.
- . 2002d (August). *Revised Final Cache Creek Resources Management Plan for Lower Cache Creek*. Adopted August 20, 1996. Revised August 15, 2002.
- . 2004. *Yolo County Geographic Information System. Zoning Map*. Available: <<http://www.yolocounty.org/gis/gisdisclaim.html> >. Last updated May 17, 2004. Accessed January 2006.
- . 2005 (January). *Yolo County General Plan Update Background Report*. Prepared by Jones & Stokes. Sacramento, CA.

Yolo County. Parks, Recreation, and Wildlife Advisory Committee and Department of Planning, Resources and Public Works. 2005 (November). *Yolo County Parks and Open Space Master Plan*. Second Draft. Woodland, CA. Available: <http://www.yolocounty.org/prm/Master-Plan/2%20Frontmatter.pdf>.

Yolo-Solano Air Quality Management District. 2002. *Air Quality Handbook*. Davis, CA.

Zhu, Yifang, W. C. Hinds, S. Kim, and S. Shen. 2002. *Study of Ultrafine Particles Near a Major Highway with Heavy-duty Diesel Traffic*. *Atmospheric Environment* 36:4323-4335.

8.2 PERSONAL COMMUNICATIONS

Brown, Howard. National Marine Fisheries Service, Sacramento, CA. January 30, 2006— telephone conversation with Debra Bishop of EDAW regarding notching of existing levees and fish stranding issues.

Caruso, Linda. Assistant Planner. Yolo County Planning Department, Woodland, CA. December 16, 2005—telephone conversation with Honey Walters of EDAW regarding the absence of an adopted noise ordinance.

Coast, Suellen. Assistant Engineer. Yolo County Department of Planning and Public Works, Woodland, CA. January 11, 2006— email correspondence with Stephanie Bradley of EDAW regarding traffic counts of county roads.

Mckee, Dave. Staff. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. August 31, 2005— email message to Honey Walters of EDAW regarding the revocation of the national 1-hour ozone standard.

Salinas, Julio. Staff Toxicologist. Office of Health Hazard Assessment, Sacramento, CA. August 3, 2004— telephone conversation with Kurt Legleiter of EDAW regarding exposure period for determining health risk.

Sanchez, Arnold. Staff. Department of Water Resources, Sacramento, CA. January 31, 2006— e-mail message to Stephanie Bradley of EDAW regarding detailed construction information.

9 LIST OF PREPARERS

This document was prepared by the following individuals.

EDAW – ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS

Phil Dunn.....	Principal in Charge
Debra Bishop	Project Manager
Stephanie Bradley.....	Assistant Project Manager
Jenifer King	Environmental Analyst
Ellen Dean	Biological Resources
Kristen Strohm	Biological Resources
Anne King	Biological Resources
Leo Edson.....	Biological Resources
Brian Ludwig.....	Cultural Resources
Angel Tomes	Cultural Resources
Honey Walters	Air Quality and Noise Specialist
Chris Fitzer	Fisheries Specialist
Gayiety Lane	Document Production
Deborah Jew	Document Production
Amber Martin	Document Production
Christy Anderson.....	Graphics
Phi Ngo.....	GIS

STATE RECLAMATION BOARD – CEQA LEAD AGENCY

Jeanne Kuttel	Program Manager
Arnold Sanchez	Project Manager
Duane Cornett.....	Staff Environmental Scientist
Deborah Condon.....	Staff Environmental Scientist
Robert Barry.....	Senior Engineering Geologist

U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS – NEPA LEAD AGENCY

Mike Dietl.....	Fisheries Biologist
-----------------	---------------------

APPENDIX A

AIR QUALITY DATA

Additional Fugitive Dust Source Emissions-3

[illegible]

Road Construction Emissions Model, Version 5.1

Emission Estimates for -> Cache Creek Levee 3									
Project Phases (English Units)	ROG (lbs/day)	CO (lbs/day)	NOx (lbs/day)	PM10 (lbs/day)	Exhaust PM10 (lbs/day)	Fugitive Dust PM10 (lbs/day)			
Grubbing/Land Clearing	9	49	62	16	3	13			
Grading/Excavation	9	62	76	16	4	13			
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0	6	3	13	0	13			
Paving	0	3	0	0	0	0			
Maximum (pounds/day)	9	62	76	16	4	13			
Total (tons/construction project)	0	0	0	0	0	0			

Notes: Project Start Year -> 2006

Project Length (months) -> 1

Total Project Area (acres) -> 3

Maximum Area Disturbed/Day (acres) -> 3

Total Soil Imported/Exported (yd³/day)-> 330

PM10 estimates assume 50% control of fugitive dust from watering and associated dust control measures if a minimum number of water trucks are specified.

Total PM10 emissions shown in column F are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns H and I.

Emission Estimates for -> Cache Creek Levee 3

Project Phases (Metric Units)	ROG (kgs/day)	CO (kgs/day)	NOx (kgs/day)	PM10 (kgs/day)	Exhaust PM10 (kgs/day)	Fugitive Dust PM10 (kgs/day)			
Grubbing/Land Clearing	4	22	28	7	1	6			
Grading/Excavation	4	28	34	7	2	6			
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0	3	1	6	0	6			
Paving	0	1	0	0	0	0			
Maximum (kilograms/day)	4	28	34	7	2	6			
Total (megagrams/construction project)	0	0	0	0	0	0			

<-megagrams

Notes: Project Start Year -> 2006

Project Length (months) -> 1

Total Project Area (hectares) -> 1

Maximum Area Disturbed/Day (hectares) -> 1

Total Soil Imported/Exported (meters³/day)-> 252

PM10 estimates assume 50% control of fugitive dust from watering and associated dust control measures if a minimum number of water trucks are specified.

Total PM10 emissions shown in column F are the sum of exhaust and fugitive dust emissions shown in columns H and I.

Road Construction Emissions Model

Version 5.1

Data Entry Worksheet

Note: Required data input sections have a yellow background.
Optional data input sections have a blue background. Only areas with a yellow or blue background can be modified. Program defaults have a white background.
The user is required to enter information in cells C10 through C28.

SACRAMENTO METROPOLITAN



Input Type

Project Name	Cache Creek Levee 3
Construction Start Year	2006 Enter a Year between 2000 and 2010 inclusive
Project Type	2 1 New Road Construction 2 Road Widening 3 Bridge/Overpass Construction
Project Construction Time	1 month 1 Sand Gravel 2 Weathered Rock-Earth 3 Blasted Rock
Predominate Soil/Site Type: Enter 1, 2, or 3	1 1. Emlac7iv1.1 4. Emlac2002 2. Emlac7G 3. Emlac2001
On-Road Emission Factors: Enter 1, 2, or 3	4
Project Length	0.156 miles
Total Project Area	3 acres
Maximum Area Disturbed/Day	3 acres
Water Trucks Used?	1 Yes 2 No
Soil Imported	330 yd ³ /day
Soil Exported	0 yd ³ /day
Average Truck Capacity	20 yd ³ (assume 20 if unknown)

To begin a new project, click this button to clear data previously entered. This button will only work if you opted not to disable macros when loading this spreadsheet.

The remaining sections of this sheet contain areas that can be modified by the user, although those modifications are optional.

Note: The program's estimates of construction period phase length can be overridden in cells C37 through C40.

Construction Periods	User Override of		Program
	Construction Months		Calculated
Grubbing/Land Clearing	0	0.1	
Grading/Excavation	0	0.4	
Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0	0.4	
Paving		0.2	
Totals	1	1	

2000	%	2001	%	2002	%
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Please note: You have entered a different number of months than the project length shown in cell C13.

Hauling emission default values can be overridden in cells C48 through C50.

Soil Hauling Emissions		User Override of	
User Input		Soil Hauling Defaults	Default Values
Miles/round trip		30	30
Round trips/day		20	16.5
Vehicle miles traveled/day (calculated)		600	495

Hauling Emissions	ROG	NOx	CO	PM10
Emission rate (grams/mile)	0.85	10.00	8.59	0.30
Pounds per day	1.1	13.2	11.4	0.4
Tons per construction period	0.00	0.04	0.04	0.00

50

Worker commute default values can be overridden in cells C62 through C67.

Worker Commute Emissions		User Override of Worker	
User Input		Commute Default Values	Default Values
Miles/ one-way trip			20
One-way trips/day			2
No. of employees: Grubbing/Land Clearing			3
No. of employees: Grading/Excavation			5
No. of employees: Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade			5
No. of employees: Paving			4

	ROG	NOx	CO	PM10
Emission rate (grams/mile)	0.36	0.67	7.41	0.04
Emission rate (grams/trip)	1.86	0.82	18.48	0.02
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.1	0.2	1.9	0.0
Tons per const. Period - Grub/Land Clear	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pounds per day - Grading/Excavation	0.2	0.3	3.5	0.0
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pounds per day - Drainage/Utilities/Sub-Grade	0.2	0.3	3.5	0.0
Tons per const. Period - Drain/Util/Sub-Grade	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Pounds per day - Paving	0.1	0.2	2.7	0.0
Tons per const. Period - Paving	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
tons per construction period	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

0

Water truck default values can be overridden in cells C87 through C89 and E87 through E89.

Water Truck Emissions		Program Estimate of	User Override of Water	Default Values
	Number of Water Trucks	Number of Water Trucks	Truck Miles Traveled	Miles Traveled/Day
Grubbing/Land Clearing - Exhaust	3	1		40
Grading/Excavation - Exhaust	3	1		40
Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade	3	1		40
	ROG	NOx	CO	PM10
Emission rate (grams/mile)	0.85	10.00	8.59	0.30
Pounds per day - Grubbing/Land Clearing	0.2	2.6	2.3	0.1
Tons per const. Period - Grub/Land Clear	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00
Pound per day - Grading/Excavation	0.2	2.6	2.3	0.1
Tons per const. Period - Grading/Excavation	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00
Pound per day - Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade	0.1	2.6	2.3	0.1
Tons per const. Period - Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00

Fugitive dust default values can be overridden in cells C104 and C105.

Fugitive PM10 Dust		User Override of Max	Default	
	Acreage/Day	Maximum Acreage/Day	pounds/day	tons/per period
Fugitive Dust - Grubbing/Land Clearing		2.5	12.5	0.0
Fugitive Dust - Grading/Excavation		2.5	12.5	0.0
Fugitive Dust - Drainage/Utilities/Subgrade		3	12.5	0.0

Off road equipment default number of vehicles can be overridden in cells B115 through B224.

Off-Road Equipment Emissions							
Grubbing/Land Clearing		Default		ROG	CO	NOx	PM10
Override of Default Number of Vehicles	Number of Vehicles	Program-estimate	Type	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day
			Backhoes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Bore/Drill Rigs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	1		Compactor	2.08	12.77	11.46	0.62
			Cranes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0	1	Dozer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0		Excavator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Forklifts, Rough Terrain	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	1		Grader	1.20	5.29	11.11	0.59
	2		Loaders, Rubber Tired	1.84	8.33	16.66	0.87
			Off-Highway Trucks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Other Construction Equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Pavers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Paving Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Rollers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	1	1	Scrapper	3.63	18.83	20.34	1.05
	0	0	Signal Boards	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Skid Steer Loaders	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Surfacing Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Trenchers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
pounds per day				8.7	45.2	59.6	3.1
tons per period				0.0	0.1	0.1	0.0
Grading/Excavation		Number of Vehicles		ROG	CO	NOx	PM10
Override of Default Number of Vehicles	Number of Vehicles	Program-estimate	Type	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day	pounds/day
			Backhoes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Bore/Drill Rigs	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Concrete/Industrial Saws	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	1		Compactor	2.08	12.77	11.46	0.62
		0	Cranes	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Crawler Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Crushing/Proc. Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0		Dozer	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0	1	Excavator	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Forklifts, Rough Terrain	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	1	1	Grader	1.20	5.29	11.11	0.59
	2	1	Loaders, Rubber Tired	0.92	8.33	16.66	0.87
			Off-Highway Trucks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
		0	Other Construction Equip.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Pavers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Paving Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Rollers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	1	1	Scrapper	3.63	18.83	20.34	1.05
	0	0	Signal Boards	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Skid Steer Loaders	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Surfacing Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Tractors	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			Trenchers	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
max pounds per day				7.8	45.2	59.6	3.1
tons per period				0.0	0.1	0.2	0.0

APPENDIX B

NOISE DATA

Cache Creek		
Projected Construction Noise Level at 50 feet		
	Without Noise Control	With Feasible Noise Control
grader	85	75
dozer	80	75
excavator	88	80
TOTAL	90.20	82.13
NOISE DROP OFF CALCULATION		
(feet)	(dBA)	(dBA)
50	90.20	82.13
200	78.16	70.09
250	76.22	68.15
639	68.07	60.00
1618	60.00	51.93
Source: U.S. EPA 1971; FTA 1995		

RUN NAME: I-5 RUN DATE:

TRAFFIC DISTRIBUTION PERCENTAGES

DAY EVENING NIGHT

--- ----- -----

AUTOS

53.47 8.90 6.63

M-TRUCKS

0.85 0.05 0.10

H-TRUCKS

25.94 0.81 3.24

ADT: 27500 SPEED: 70 ACTIVE HALF WIDTH (FT): 49.5

SITE CHARACTERISTICS: SOFT GRADE (PERCENT): .5

CNEL AT 50 FT FROM NEAR TRAVEL LANE CENTERLINE = 80.42

* * DISTANCE (FEET) FROM ROADWAY CENTERLINE TO CNEL * *

70 CNEL 65 CNEL 60 CNEL 55 CNEL

430.3 921.9 1983.6 4271.7

Based on average daily traffic volumes and truck traffic percentage from the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) Traffic and Vehicle Data Systems Unit for the segment of I-5 nearest to the proposed project.

APPENDIX C

U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SPECIES LISTS

United States Department of the Interior
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE



Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605
Sacramento, California 95825

February 28, 2006

Document Number: 060228041808

Debra Bishop
EDAW, Inc.
2022 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95819

Subject: Species List for Cache Creek North Levee Project, Critical Erosion Sites

Dear: Ms. Bishop

We are sending this official species list in response to your February 28, 2006 request for information about endangered and threatened species. The list covers the California counties and/or U.S. Geological Survey 7½ minute quad or quads you requested. You have stated that this list is not for consultation with the Fish & Wildlife Service.

Our database was developed primarily to assist Federal agencies that are consulting with us. Therefore, our lists include all of the sensitive species that have been found in a certain area *and also ones that may be affected by projects in the area*. For example, a fish may be on the list for a quad if it lives somewhere downstream from that quad. Birds are included even if they only migrate through an area. In other words, we include all of the species we want people to consider when they do something that affects the environment.

Please read Important Information About Your Species List (below). It explains how we made the list and describes your responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act.

Our database is constantly updated as species are proposed, listed and delisted. If you address proposed, candidate and special concern species in your planning, this should not be a problem. However, we recommend that you get an updated list every 90 days. That would be May 29, 2006.

Please contact us if your project may affect endangered or threatened species or if you have any questions about the attached list or your responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act. A list of Endangered Species Program contacts can be found at www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/branches.htm.

Endangered Species Division



Federal Endangered and Threatened Species that Occur in
or may be Affected by Projects in the Counties and/or
U.S.G.S. 7 1/2 Minute Quads you requested

Document Number: 060228041808

Database Last Updated: February 14, 2006

Quad Lists

WOODLAND (514A)

Listed Species

Invertebrates

Branchinecta lynchi - vernal pool fairy shrimp (T)

Desmocerus californicus dimorphus - valley elderberry longhorn beetle (T)

Lepidurus packardii - vernal pool tadpole shrimp (E)

Fish

Hypomesus transpacificus - delta smelt (T)

Oncorhynchus mykiss - Central Valley steelhead (T)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Central Valley spring-run chinook salmon (T)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - winter-run chinook salmon, Sacramento River (E)

Amphibians

Ambystoma californiense - California tiger salamander, central population (T)

Rana aurora draytonii - California red-legged frog (T)

Reptiles

Thamnophis gigas - giant garter snake (T)

Birds

Haliaeetus leucocephalus - bald eagle (T)

Candidate Species

Fish

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Central Valley fall/late fall-run chinook salmon (C)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Critical habitat, Central Valley fall/late fall-run chinook (C)

Species of Concern

Invertebrates

Branchinecta mesoamericana - Midvalley fairy shrimp (SC)

Lindneriella occidentalis - California lindneriella fairy shrimp (SC)

Fish

Lampetra ayresi - river lamprey (SC)
Lampetra tridentata - Pacific lamprey (SC)
Pogonichthys macrolepidotus - Sacramento splittail (SC)
Spirinchus thaleichthys - longfin smelt (SC)

Amphibians

Spea hammondi (was *Scaphiopus h.*) - western spadefoot toad (SC)

Reptiles

Clemmys marmorata marmorata - northwestern pond turtle (SC)

Birds

Agelaius tricolor - tricolored blackbird (SC)
Athene cunicularia hypugaea - western burrowing owl (SC)
Baeolophus inornatus - oak titmouse (SLC)
Branta canadensis leucopareia - Aleutian Canada goose (D)
Buteo regalis - ferruginous hawk (SC)
Buteo Swainsoni - Swainson's hawk (CA)
Carduelis lawrencei - Lawrence's goldfinch (SC)
Chaetura vauxi - Vaux's swift (SC)
Charadrius montanus - mountain plover (SC)
Elanus leucurus - white-tailed (=black shouldered) kite (SC)
Empidonax traillii brewsteri - little willow flycatcher (CA)
Falco peregrinus anatum - American peregrine falcon (D)
Grus canadensis tabida - greater sandhill crane (CA)
Lanius ludovicianus - loggerhead shrike (SC)
Melanerpes lewis - Lewis' woodpecker (SC)
Numenius americanus - long-billed curlew (SC)
Picoides nuttallii - Nuttall's woodpecker (SLC)
Plegadis chihi - white-faced ibis (SC)
Riparia riparia - bank swallow (CA)
Selasphorus rufus - rufous hummingbird (SC)

Mammals

Corynorhinus (=Plecotus) *townsendii townsendii* - Pacific western big-eared bat (SC)
Myotis ciliolabrum - small-footed myotis bat (SC)
Myotis volans - long-legged myotis bat (SC)
Myotis yumanensis - Yuma myotis bat (SC)
Perognathus inornatus - San Joaquin pocket mouse (SC)

County Lists

Yolo County

Listed Species

Invertebrates

Branchinecta conservatio - Conservancy fairy shrimp (E)
Branchinecta lynchi - vernal pool fairy shrimp (T)
Desmocerus californicus dimorphus - valley elderberry longhorn beetle (T)
Lepidurus packardi - Critical habitat, vernal pool tadpole shrimp (X)
Lepidurus packardi - vernal pool tadpole shrimp (E)

Fish

Hypomesus transpacificus - Critical habitat, delta smelt (X)
Hypomesus transpacificus - delta smelt (T)
Oncorhynchus mykiss - Central Valley steelhead (T)
Oncorhynchus mykiss - Critical habitat, Central Valley steelhead (X)
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Central Valley spring-run chinook salmon (T)
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Critical Habitat, Central Valley spring-run chinook (X)
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Critical habitat, winter-run chinook salmon (X)
Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - winter-run chinook salmon, Sacramento River (E)

Amphibians

Ambystoma californiense - California tiger salamander, central population (T)
Ambystoma californiense - Critical habitat, CA tiger salamander, central population (X)
Rana aurora draytonii - California red-legged frog (T)

Reptiles

Thamnophis gigas - giant garter snake (T)

Birds

Haliaeetus leucocephalus - bald eagle (T)
Strix occidentalis caurina - northern spotted owl (T)

Plants

Cordylanthus palmatus - palmate-bracted bird's-beak (E)
Neostapfia colusana - Colusa grass (T)
Neostapfia colusana - Critical habitat, Colusa grass (X)
Tuctoria mucronata - Critical habitat, Solano grass (=Crampton's tuctoria) (X)
Tuctoria mucronata - Solano grass (=Crampton's tuctoria) (E)

Proposed Species

Fish

Acipenser medirostris - green sturgeon (P)

Candidate Species

Fish

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Central Valley fall/late fall-run chinook salmon (C)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Critical habitat, Central Valley fall/late fall-run chinook (C)

Birds

Coccyzus americanus occidentalis - Western yellow-billed cuckoo (C)

Species of Concern

Invertebrates

Anthicus antiochensis - Antioch Dunes anthicid beetle (SC)

Anthicus sacramento - Sacramento anthicid beetle (SC)

Branchinecta meso-vallensis - Midvalley fairy shrimp (SC)

Dubiraphia brunnescens - brownish dubiraphian riffle beetle (SC)

Linderiella occidentalis - California linderiella fairy shrimp (SC)

Fish

Lampetra ayresii - river lamprey (SC)

Lampetra tridentata - Pacific lamprey (SC)

Pogonichthys macrolepidotus - Sacramento splittail (SC)

Spirinchus thaleichthys - longfin smelt (SC)

Amphibians

Rana boylei - foothill yellow-legged frog (SC)

Spea hammondi (was *Scaphiopus h.*) - western spadefoot toad (SC)

Reptiles

Clemmys marmorata marmorata - northwestern pond turtle (SC)

Clemmys marmorata pallida - southwestern pond turtle (SC)

Masticophis flagellum ruddocki - San Joaquin coachwhip (=whipsnake) (SC)

Phrynosoma coronatum frontale - California horned lizard (SC)

Birds

Athene cunicularia hypugaea - western burrowing owl (SC)
Baeolophus inornatus - oak titmouse (SLC)
Botaurus lentiginosus - American bittern (SC)
Branta canadensis leucopareia - Aleutian Canada goose (D)
Buteo regalis - ferruginous hawk (SC)
Carduelis lawrencei - Lawrence's goldfinch (SC)
Chaetura vauxi - Vaux's swift (SC)
Charadrius montanus - mountain plover (SC)
Contopus cooperi - olive-sided flycatcher (SC)
Elanus leucurus - white-tailed (=black shouldered) kite (SC)
Empidonax traillii brewsteri - little willow flycatcher (CA)
Falco peregrinus anatum - American peregrine falcon (D)
Grus canadensis tabida - greater sandhill crane (CA)
Lanius ludovicianus - loggerhead shrike (SC)
Limosa fedoa - marbled godwit (SC)
Melanerpes lewis - Lewis' woodpecker (SC)
Numenius americanus - long-billed curlew (SC)
Picoides nuttallii - Nuttall's woodpecker (SLC)
Plegadis chihi - white-faced ibis (SC)
Riparia riparia - bank swallow (CA)
Selasphorus rufus - rufous hummingbird (SC)
Sphyrapicus ruber - red-breasted sapsucker (SC)
Toxostoma redivivum - California thrasher (SC)

Mammals

Corynorhinus (=Plecotus) *townsendii townsendii* - Pacific western big-eared bat (SC)
Eumops perotis californicus - greater western mastiff-bat (SC)
Myotis ciliolabrum - small-footed myotis bat (SC)
Myotis evotis - long-eared myotis bat (SC)
Myotis thysanodes - fringed myotis bat (SC)
Myotis volans - long-legged myotis bat (SC)
Myotis yumanensis - Yuma myotis bat (SC)
Perognathus inornatus - San Joaquin pocket mouse (SC)

Plants

Astragalus rattanii var jepsonianus - Jepson's milk-vetch (SLC)
Astragalus tener var. tener - alkali milk-vetch (SC)
Atriplex depressa - brittlescale (SC)
Atriplex joaquiniana - San Joaquin spearscale (=saltbush) (SC)
Eriogonum nervulosum - Snow Mountain buckwheat (SC)
Fritillaria pluriflora - adobe lily (SC)
Hesperolinon drymarioides - drymaria dwarf-flax (=western flax) (SC)

Layia septentrionalis - Colusa layia (=Colusa tidytips) (SLC)
Lepidium latipes var. *heckardii* - Heckard's pepper-grass (SLC)
Madia hallii (=Harmonia hallii) - Hall's madia (=Hall's harmonia) (SC)

Key:

- (E) *Endangered* - Listed (in the Federal Register) as being in danger of extinction.
- (T) *Threatened* - Listed as likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future.
- (P) *Proposed* - Officially proposed (in the Federal Register) for listing as endangered or threatened.
- (NMFS) Species under the Jurisdiction of the National Marine Fisheries Service. Consult with them directly about these species.
- Critical Habitat* - Area essential to the conservation of a species.
- (PX) *Proposed Critical Habitat* - The species is already listed. Critical habitat is being proposed for it.
- (C) *Candidate* - Candidate to become a proposed species.
- (CA) Listed by the State of California but not by the Fish & Wildlife Service.
- (D) *Delisted* - Species will be monitored for 5 years.
- (SC) *Species of Concern*/(SLC) Species of Local Concern - Other species of concern to the Sacramento Fish & Wildlife Office.
- (V) Vacated by a court order. Not currently in effect. Being reviewed by the Service.
- (X) *Critical Habitat* designated for this species

Important Information About Your Species List

How We Make Species Lists

We store information about endangered and threatened species lists by U.S. Geological Survey 7½ minute quads. The United States is divided into these quads, which are about the size of San Francisco.

The animals on your species list are ones that occur within, or may be affected by projects within, the quads covered by the list.

- Fish and other aquatic species appear on your list if they are in the same watershed as your quad or if water use in your quad might affect them.
- Amphibians will be on the list for a quad or county if pesticides applied in that area may be carried to their habitat by air currents.
- Birds are shown regardless of whether they are resident or migratory. Relevant birds on the county list should be considered regardless of whether they appear on a quad list.

Plants

Any plants on your list are ones that have actually been observed in the quad or quads covered by the list. Plants may exist in an area without ever having been detected there. You can find out what's in the nine surrounding quads through the California Native Plant Society's online [Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants](#).

Surveying

Some of the species on your list may not be affected by your project. A trained biologist or botanist, familiar with the habitat requirements of the species on your list, should determine whether they or habitats suitable for them may be affected by your project. We recommend that your surveys include any proposed and candidate species on your list.

For plant surveys, we recommend using the [Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories](#). The results of your surveys should be published in any environmental documents prepared for your project.

State-Listed Species

If a species has been listed as threatened or endangered by the State of California, but not by us nor by the National Marine Fisheries Service, it will appear on your list as a Species of Concern. However you should contact the California Department of Fish and Game [Wildlife and Habitat Data Analysis Branch](#) for official information about these species.

Your Responsibilities Under the Endangered Species Act

All plants and animals identified as listed above are fully protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. Section 9 of the Act and its implementing regulations prohibit the take of a federally listed wildlife species. Take is defined by the Act as "to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect" any such animal.

Take may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding, or shelter (50 CFR §17.3).

Take incidental to an otherwise lawful activity may be authorized by one of two procedures:

- If a Federal agency is involved with the permitting, funding, or carrying out of a project that may result in take, then that agency must engage in a formal [consultation](#) with the Service.

During formal consultation, the Federal agency, the applicant and the Service work together to avoid or minimize the impact on listed species and their habitat. Such consultation would result in a biological opinion by the Service addressing the anticipated effect of the project on listed and proposed species. The opinion may authorize a limited level of incidental take.

- If no Federal agency is involved with the project, and federally listed species may be taken as part of the project, then you, the applicant, should apply for an incidental take permit. The Service may issue such a permit if you submit a satisfactory conservation plan for the species that would be affected by your project.

Should your survey determine that federally listed or proposed species occur in the area and are likely to be affected by the project, we recommend that you work with this office and the California Department of Fish and Game to develop a plan that minimizes the project's direct and indirect impacts to listed species and compensates for project-related loss of habitat. You should include the plan in any environmental documents you file.

Critical Habitat

When a species is listed as endangered or threatened, areas of habitat considered essential to its conservation may be designated as critical habitat. These areas may require special management considerations or protection. They provide needed space for growth and normal behavior; food, water, air, light, other nutritional or physiological requirements; cover or shelter; and sites for breeding, reproduction, rearing of offspring, germination or seed dispersal.

Although critical habitat may be designated on private or State lands, activities on these lands are not restricted unless there is Federal involvement in the activities or direct harm to listed wildlife.

If any species has proposed or designated critical habitat within a quad, there will be a separate line for this on the species list. Boundary descriptions of the critical habitat may be found in the Federal Register. The information is also reprinted in the Code of Federal Regulations (50 CFR 17.95). See our [critical habitat](#) page for maps.

Candidate Species

We recommend that you address impacts to candidate species. We put plants and animals on our candidate list when we have enough scientific information to eventually propose them for listing as threatened or endangered. By considering these species early in your planning process you may be able to avoid the problems that could develop if one of these candidates was listed before the end of your project.

Species of Concern

Your list may contain a section called Species of Concern. This is an informal term that refers to those species that the Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office believes might be in need of concentrated conservation actions. Such conservation actions vary depending on the health of the populations and degree and types of threats. At one extreme, there may only need to be periodic monitoring of populations and threats to the species and its habitat. At the other extreme, a species may need to be listed as a Federal threatened or endangered species. Species of concern receive no legal protection and the use of the term does not necessarily mean that the species will eventually be proposed for listing as a threatened or endangered species.

Wetlands

If your project will impact wetlands, riparian habitat, or other jurisdictional waters as defined by section 404 of the Clean Water Act and/or section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act, you will need to obtain a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Impacts to wetland habitats require site specific mitigation and monitoring. For questions regarding wetlands, please contact Mark Littlefield of this office at (916) 414-6580.

Updates

Our database is constantly updated as species are proposed, listed and delisted. If you address

proposed, candidate and special concern species in your planning, this should not be a problem. However, we recommend that you get an updated list every 90 days. That would be May 29, 2006.

United States Department of the Interior
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE



Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605
Sacramento, California 95825

February 28, 2006

Document Number: 060228040924

Debra Bishop
EDAW, Inc.
2022 J Street
Sacramento, CA 95819

Subject: Species List for Cache Creek North Levee Project, Critical Erosion Sites

Dear: Ms. Bishop

We are sending this official species list in response to your February 28, 2006 request for information about endangered and threatened species. The list covers the California counties and/or U.S. Geological Survey 7½ minute quad or quads you requested. You have stated that this list is not for consultation with the Fish & Wildlife Service.

Our database was developed primarily to assist Federal agencies that are consulting with us. Therefore, our lists include all of the sensitive species that have been found in a certain area *and also ones that may be affected by projects in the area*. For example, a fish may be on the list for a quad if it lives somewhere downstream from that quad. Birds are included even if they only migrate through an area. In other words, we include all of the species we want people to consider when they do something that affects the environment.

Please read Important Information About Your Species List (below). It explains how we made the list and describes your responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act.

Our database is constantly updated as species are proposed, listed and delisted. If you address proposed, candidate and special concern species in your planning, this should not be a problem. However, we recommend that you get an updated list every 90 days. That would be May 29, 2006.

Please contact us if your project may affect endangered or threatened species or if you have any questions about the attached list or your responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act. A list of Endangered Species Program contacts can be found at www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/branches.htm.

Endangered Species Division



Federal Endangered and Threatened Species that Occur in
or may be Affected by Projects in the Counties and/or
U.S.G.S. 7 1/2 Minute Quads you requested

Document Number: 060228040924

Database Last Updated: February 14, 2006

Quad Lists

No quad species lists requested.

County Lists

Yolo County

Listed Species

Invertebrates

Branchinecta conservatio - Conservancy fairy shrimp (E)

Branchinecta lynchi - vernal pool fairy shrimp (T)

Desmocerus californicus dimorphus - valley elderberry longhorn beetle (T)

Lepidurus packardi - Critical habitat, vernal pool tadpole shrimp (X)

Lepidurus packardi - vernal pool tadpole shrimp (E)

Fish

Hypomesus transpacificus - Critical habitat, delta smelt (X)

Hypomesus transpacificus - delta smelt (T)

Oncorhynchus mykiss - Central Valley steelhead (T)

Oncorhynchus mykiss - Critical habitat, Central Valley steelhead (X)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Central Valley spring-run chinook salmon (T)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Critical Habitat, Central Valley spring-run chinook (X)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Critical habitat, winter-run chinook salmon (X)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - winter-run chinook salmon, Sacramento River (E)

Amphibians

Ambystoma californiense - California tiger salamander, central population (T)

Ambystoma californiense - Critical habitat, CA tiger salamander, central population (X)

Rana aurora draytonii - California red-legged frog (T)

Reptiles

Thamnophis gigas - giant garter snake (T)

Birds

Haliaeetus leucocephalus - bald eagle (T)

Strix occidentalis caurina - northern spotted owl (T)

Plants

Cordylanthus palmatus - palmate-bracted bird's-beak (E)

Neostapfia colusana - Colusa grass (T)

Neostapfia colusana - Critical habitat, Colusa grass (X)

Tuctoria mucronata - Critical habitat, Solano grass (=Crampton's tuctoria) (X)

Tuctoria mucronata - Solano grass (=Crampton's tuctoria) (E)

Proposed Species

Fish

Acipenser medirostris - green sturgeon (P)

Candidate Species

Fish

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Central Valley fall/late fall-run chinook salmon (C)

Oncorhynchus tshawytscha - Critical habitat, Central Valley fall/late fall-run chinook (C)

Birds

Coccyzus americanus occidentalis - Western yellow-billed cuckoo (C)

Species of Concern

Invertebrates

Anthicus antiochensis - Antioch Dunes anthicid beetle (SC)

Anthicus sacramento - Sacramento anthicid beetle (SC)

Branchinecta mesovallensis - Midvalley fairy shrimp (SC)

Dubiraphia brunnescens - brownish dubiraphian riffle beetle (SC)

Linderiella occidentalis - California linderiella fairy shrimp (SC)

Fish

Lampetra ayresi - river lamprey (SC)

Lampetra tridentata - Pacific lamprey (SC)

Pogonichthys macrolepidotus - Sacramento splittail (SC)

Spirinchus thaleichthys - longfin smelt (SC)

Amphibians

Rana boylei - foothill yellow-legged frog (SC)

Spea hammondi (was *Scaphiopus h.*) - western spadefoot toad (SC)

Reptiles

Clemmys marmorata marmorata - northwestern pond turtle (SC)

Clemmys marmorata pallida - southwestern pond turtle (SC)

Masticophis flagellum ruddocki - San Joaquin coachwhip (=whipsnake) (SC)

Phrynosoma coronatum frontale - California horned lizard (SC)

Birds

Athene cunicularia hypugaea - western burrowing owl (SC)

Baeolophus inornatus - oak titmouse (SLC)

Botaurus lentiginosus - American bittern (SC)

Branta canadensis leucopareia - Aleutian Canada goose (D)

Buteo regalis - ferruginous hawk (SC)

Carduelis lawrencei - Lawrence's goldfinch (SC)

Chaetura vauxi - Vaux's swift (SC)

Charadrius montanus - mountain plover (SC)

Contopus cooperi - olive-sided flycatcher (SC)

Elanus leucurus - white-tailed (=black shouldered) kite (SC)

Empidonax traillii brewsteri - little willow flycatcher (CA)

Falco peregrinus anatum - American peregrine falcon (D)

Grus canadensis tabida - greater sandhill crane (CA)

Lanius ludovicianus - loggerhead shrike (SC)

Limosa fedoa - marbled godwit (SC)

Melanerpes lewis - Lewis' woodpecker (SC)

Numenius americanus - long-billed curlew (SC)

Picoides nuttallii - Nuttall's woodpecker (SLC)

Plegadis chihi - white-faced ibis (SC)

Riparia riparia - bank swallow (CA)

Selasphorus rufus - rufous hummingbird (SC)

Sphyrapicus ruber - red-breasted sapsucker (SC)

Toxostoma redivivum - California thrasher (SC)

Mammals

Corynorhinus (=Plecotus) *townsendii townsendii* - Pacific western big-eared bat (SC)

Eumops perotis californicus - greater western mastiff-bat (SC)

Myotis ciliolabrum - small-footed myotis bat (SC)

Myotis evotis - long-eared myotis bat (SC)
Myotis thysanodes - fringed myotis bat (SC)
Myotis volans - long-legged myotis bat (SC)
Myotis yumanensis - Yuma myotis bat (SC)
Perognathus inornatus - San Joaquin pocket mouse (SC)

Plants

Astragalus rattanii var *jepsonianus* - Jepson's milk-vetch (SLC)
Astragalus tener var. *tener* - alkali milk-vetch (SC)
Atriplex depressa - brittle scale (SC)
Atriplex joaquiniana - San Joaquin sparscale (=saltbush) (SC)
Eriogonum nervulosum - Snow Mountain buckwheat (SC)
Fritillaria pluriflora - adobe lily (SC)
Hesperolinon drymarioides - drymaria dwarf-flax (=western flax) (SC)
Layia septentrionalis - Colusa layia (=Colusa tidytips) (SLC)
Lepidium latipes var. *heckardii* - Heckard's pepper-grass (SLC)
Madia hallii (= *Harmonia hallii*) - Hall's madia (=Hall's harmonia) (SC)

Key:

- (E) *Endangered* - Listed (in the Federal Register) as being in danger of extinction.
- (T) *Threatened* - Listed as likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future.
- (P) *Proposed* - Officially proposed (in the Federal Register) for listing as endangered or threatened.
- (NMFS) Species under the Jurisdiction of the National Marine Fisheries Service. Consult with them directly about these species.
- Critical Habitat* - Area essential to the conservation of a species.
- (PX) *Proposed Critical Habitat* - The species is already listed. Critical habitat is being proposed for it.
- (C) *Candidate* - Candidate to become a proposed species.
- (CA) Listed by the State of California but not by the Fish & Wildlife Service.
- (D) *Delisted* - Species will be monitored for 5 years.
- (SC) *Species of Concern*/(SLC) *Species of Local Concern* - Other species of concern to the Sacramento Fish & Wildlife Office.
- (V) Vacated by a court order. Not currently in effect. Being reviewed by the Service.
- (X) *Critical Habitat* designated for this species

Important Information About Your Species List

How We Make Species Lists

We store information about endangered and threatened species lists by U.S. Geological Survey [7½ minute quads](#). The United States is divided into these quads, which are about the size of San Francisco.

The animals on your species list are ones that occur within, or may be affected by projects within, the quads covered by the list.

- Fish and other aquatic species appear on your list if they are in the same watershed as your quad or if water use in your quad might affect them.
- Amphibians will be on the list for a quad or county if pesticides applied in that area may be carried to their habitat by air currents.
- Birds are shown regardless of whether they are resident or migratory. Relevant birds on the county list should be considered regardless of whether they appear on a quad list.

Plants

Any plants on your list are ones that have actually been observed in the quad or quads covered by the list. Plants may exist in an area without ever having been detected there. You can find out what's in the nine surrounding quads through the California Native Plant Society's online [Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants](#).

Surveying

Some of the species on your list may not be affected by your project. A trained biologist or botanist, familiar with the habitat requirements of the species on your list, should determine whether they or habitats suitable for them may be affected by your project. We recommend that your surveys include any proposed and candidate species on your list.

For plant surveys, we recommend using the [Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories](#). The results of your surveys should be published in any environmental documents prepared for your project.

State-Listed Species

If a species has been listed as threatened or endangered by the State of California, but not by us nor by the National Marine Fisheries Service, it will appear on your list as a Species of Concern. However you should contact the California Department of Fish and Game [Wildlife and Habitat Data Analysis Branch](#) for official information about these species.

Your Responsibilities Under the Endangered Species Act

All plants and animals identified as listed above are fully protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. Section 9 of the Act and its implementing regulations prohibit the take of a federally listed wildlife species. Take is defined by the Act as "to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect" any such animal.

Take may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding, or shelter (50 CFR §17.3).

Take incidental to an otherwise lawful activity may be authorized by one of two procedures:

- If a Federal agency is involved with the permitting, funding, or carrying out of a project that may result in take, then that agency must engage in a formal consultation with the Service.

During formal consultation, the Federal agency, the applicant and the Service work together to avoid or minimize the impact on listed species and their habitat. Such consultation would result in a biological opinion by the Service addressing the anticipated effect of the project on listed and proposed species. The opinion may authorize a limited level of incidental take.

- If no Federal agency is involved with the project, and federally listed species may be taken as part of the project, then you, the applicant, should apply for an incidental take permit. The Service may issue such a permit if you submit a satisfactory conservation plan for the species that would be affected by your project.

Should your survey determine that federally listed or proposed species occur in the area and are likely to be affected by the project, we recommend that you work with this office and the California Department of Fish and Game to develop a plan that minimizes the project's direct and indirect impacts to listed species and compensates for project-related loss of habitat. You should include the plan in any environmental documents you file.

Critical Habitat

When a species is listed as endangered or threatened, areas of habitat considered essential to its conservation may be designated as critical habitat. These areas may require special management considerations or protection. They provide needed space for growth and normal behavior; food, water, air, light, other nutritional or physiological requirements; cover or shelter; and sites for breeding, reproduction, rearing of offspring, germination or seed dispersal.

Although critical habitat may be designated on private or State lands, activities on these lands are not restricted unless there is Federal involvement in the activities or direct harm to listed wildlife.

If any species has proposed or designated critical habitat within a quad, there will be a separate line for this on the species list. Boundary descriptions of the critical habitat may be found in the Federal Register. The information is also reprinted in the Code of Federal Regulations (50 CFR 17.95). See our critical habitat page for maps.

Candidate Species

We recommend that you address impacts to candidate species. We put plants and animals on our candidate list when we have enough scientific information to eventually propose them for listing as threatened or endangered. By considering these species early in your planning process you may be able to avoid the problems that could develop if one of these candidates was listed before the end of your project.

Species of Concern

Your list may contain a section called Species of Concern. This is an informal term that refers to those species that the Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office believes might be in need of concentrated conservation actions. Such conservation actions vary depending on the health of the populations and degree and types of threats. At one extreme, there may only need to be periodic

monitoring of populations and threats to the species and its habitat. At the other extreme, a species may need to be listed as a Federal threatened or endangered species. Species of concern receive no legal protection and the use of the term does not necessarily mean that the species will eventually be proposed for listing as a threatened or endangered species.

Wetlands

If your project will impact wetlands, riparian habitat, or other jurisdictional waters as defined by section 404 of the Clean Water Act and/or section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act, you will need to obtain a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Impacts to wetland habitats require site specific mitigation and monitoring. For questions regarding wetlands, please contact Mark Littlefield of this office at (916) 414-6580.

Updates

Our database is constantly updated as species are proposed, listed and delisted. If you address proposed, candidate and special concern species in your planning, this should not be a problem. However, we recommend that you get an updated list every 90 days. That would be May 29, 2006.